

# Package: mlr3proba (via r-universe)

November 21, 2024

**Title** Probabilistic Supervised Learning for 'mlr3'

**Version** 0.7.0

**Description** Provides extensions for probabilistic supervised learning for 'mlr3'. This includes extending the regression task to probabilistic and interval regression, adding a survival task, and other specialized models, predictions, and measures.

**License** LGPL-3

**URL** <https://mlr3proba.mlr-org.com>,  
<https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3proba>

**BugReports** <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3proba/issues>

**Depends** mlr3 (>= 0.14.1), R (>= 3.5.0)

**Imports** checkmate, data.table, distr6 (>= 1.8.4), ggplot2, mlr3misc (>= 0.7.0), mlr3pipelines (>= 0.7.0), mlr3viz, paradox (>= 1.0.0), R6, Rcpp (>= 1.0.4), survival

**Suggests** bujar, GGally, knitr, lgr, lifecycle, param6 (>= 0.2.4), pracma, rpart, set6 (>= 0.2.6), simsurv, survAUC, testthat (>= 3.0.0), vdiffr, abind, Ecdat, coxed, mlr3learners, pammttools

**LinkingTo** Rcpp

**Remotes** xoopR/distr6, xoopR/param6, xoopR/set6

**Config/testthat/edition** 3

**ByteCompile** true

**Encoding** UTF-8

**LazyData** true

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Roxygen** list(markdown = TRUE, r6 = TRUE)

**RoxygenNote** 7.3.2

**Collate** 'LearnerDens.R' 'aaa.R' 'LearnerDensHistogram.R'  
'LearnerDensKDE.R' 'LearnerSurv.R' 'LearnerSurvCoxPH.R'  
'LearnerSurvKaplan.R' 'LearnerSurvRpart.R' 'MeasureDens.R'

'MeasureDensLogloss.R' 'MeasureRegrLogloss.R' 'MeasureSurv.R'  
 'MeasureSurvAUC.R' 'MeasureSurvCalibrationAlpha.R'  
 'MeasureSurvCalibrationBeta.R' 'MeasureSurvChamblessAUC.R'  
 'MeasureSurvCindex.R' 'MeasureSurvDCalibration.R'  
 'MeasureSurvGraf.R' 'MeasureSurvHungAUC.R'  
 'MeasureSurvIntLogloss.R' 'MeasureSurvLogloss.R'  
 'MeasureSurvMAE.R' 'MeasureSurvMSE.R' 'MeasureSurvNagelkR2.R'  
 'MeasureSurvOQuigleyR2.R' 'MeasureSurvRCLL.R'  
 'MeasureSurvRMSE.R' 'MeasureSurvSchmid.R'  
 'MeasureSurvSongAUC.R' 'MeasureSurvSongTNR.R'  
 'MeasureSurvSongTPR.R' 'MeasureSurvUnoAUC.R'  
 'MeasureSurvUnoTNR.R' 'MeasureSurvUnoTPR.R' 'MeasureSurvXuR2.R'  
 'PipeOpBreslow.R' 'PipeOpCrankCompositor.R'  
 'PipeOpDistrCompositor.R' 'PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime.R'  
 'PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW.R' 'PipeOpTransformer.R'  
 'PipeOpPredTransformer.R' 'PipeOpPredRegrSurv.R'  
 'PipeOpPredSurvRegr.R' 'PipeOpProbregrCompositor.R'  
 'PipeOpResponseCompositor.R' 'PipeOpSurvAvg.R'  
 'PipeOpTaskRegrSurv.R' 'PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime.R'  
 'PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW.R' 'PipeOpTaskSurvRegr.R'  
 'PipeOpTaskTransformer.R' 'PredictionDataDens.R'  
 'PredictionDataSurv.R' 'PredictionDens.R' 'PredictionSurv.R'  
 'RcppExports.R' 'TaskDens.R' 'TaskDens\_????.R'  
 'TaskGeneratorCoxed.R' 'TaskGeneratorSimdens.R'  
 'TaskGeneratorSimsurv.R' 'TaskSurv.R' 'TaskSurv\_????.R'  
 'as\_prediction\_dens.R' 'as\_prediction\_surv.R' 'as\_task\_dens.R'  
 'as\_task\_surv.R' 'assertions.R' 'autoplot.R' 'bibentries.R'  
 'breslow.R' 'cindex.R' 'data.R' 'helpers.R' 'histogram.R'  
 'integrated\_scores.R' 'mlr3proba-package.R' 'peccs.R'  
 'pipelines.R' 'plot.R' 'plot\_probregr.R' 'scoring\_rule\_erv.R'  
 'surv\_measures.R' 'surv\_return.R' 'zzz.R'

**Repository** <https://mlr-org.r-universe.dev>

**RemoteUrl** <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3proba>

**RemoteRef** v0.7.0

**RemoteSha** 44fd50c3313b0a14b023a4d4a707c16f52cc3bda

## Contents

mlr3proba-package . . . . .	5
.surv_return . . . . .	6
actg . . . . .	7
assert_surv . . . . .	8
assert_surv_matrix . . . . .	9
as_prediction_dens . . . . .	10
as_prediction_surv . . . . .	11
as_task_dens . . . . .	12
as_task_surv . . . . .	12

autoplot.PredictionSurv . . . . .	14
autoplot.TaskDens . . . . .	16
autoplot.TaskSurv . . . . .	17
breslow . . . . .	18
gbcs . . . . .	20
get_mortality . . . . .	21
grace . . . . .	22
LearnerDens . . . . .	23
LearnerSurv . . . . .	25
MeasureDens . . . . .	27
MeasureSurv . . . . .	28
MeasureSurvAUC . . . . .	30
mlr_graphs_crankcompositor . . . . .	32
mlr_graphs_distrcompositor . . . . .	33
mlr_graphs_probregr . . . . .	35
mlr_graphs_responsecompositor . . . . .	37
mlr_graphs_survaverager . . . . .	38
mlr_graphs_survbagging . . . . .	40
mlr_graphs_survtoclassif_disctime . . . . .	41
mlr_graphs_survtoclassif_IPCW . . . . .	43
mlr_graphs_survtoregr . . . . .	45
mlr_learners_dens.hist . . . . .	48
mlr_learners_dens.kde . . . . .	50
mlr_learners_surv.coxph . . . . .	51
mlr_learners_surv.kaplan . . . . .	53
mlr_learners_surv.rpart . . . . .	54
mlr_measures_dens.logloss . . . . .	56
mlr_measures_regr.logloss . . . . .	58
mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha . . . . .	59
mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta . . . . .	61
mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc . . . . .	63
mlr_measures_surv.cindex . . . . .	65
mlr_measures_surv.dcalib . . . . .	68
mlr_measures_surv.graf . . . . .	71
mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc . . . . .	75
mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss . . . . .	77
mlr_measures_surv.logloss . . . . .	81
mlr_measures_surv.mae . . . . .	84
mlr_measures_surv.mse . . . . .	86
mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2 . . . . .	87
mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2 . . . . .	89
mlr_measures_surv.rcll . . . . .	91
mlr_measures_surv.rmse . . . . .	93
mlr_measures_surv.schmid . . . . .	95
mlr_measures_surv.song_auc . . . . .	99
mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr . . . . .	101
mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr . . . . .	103
mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc . . . . .	105

mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr . . . . .	107
mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr . . . . .	109
mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2 . . . . .	111
mlr_pipeops_compose_breslow_distr . . . . .	113
mlr_pipeops_compose_probregr . . . . .	115
mlr_pipeops_crankcompose . . . . .	117
mlr_pipeops_distrcompose . . . . .	119
mlr_pipeops_responsecompose . . . . .	122
mlr_pipeops_survavg . . . . .	124
mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_disctime . . . . .	126
mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW . . . . .	128
mlr_pipeops_trafopred_regrsurv . . . . .	129
mlr_pipeops_trafopred_survregr . . . . .	131
mlr_pipeops_trafotask_regrsurv . . . . .	133
mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_disctime . . . . .	134
mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_IPCW . . . . .	137
mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survregr . . . . .	139
mlr_tasks_actg . . . . .	143
mlr_tasks_faithful . . . . .	144
mlr_tasks_gbes . . . . .	145
mlr_tasks_gbsg . . . . .	146
mlr_tasks_grace . . . . .	147
mlr_tasks_lung . . . . .	148
mlr_tasks_mgus . . . . .	149
mlr_tasks_pbc . . . . .	150
mlr_tasks_precip . . . . .	151
mlr_tasks_rats . . . . .	152
mlr_tasks_unemployment . . . . .	153
mlr_tasks_veteran . . . . .	154
mlr_tasks_whas . . . . .	155
mlr_task_generators_coxed . . . . .	156
mlr_task_generators_simdens . . . . .	158
mlr_task_generators_simsurv . . . . .	159
pecs . . . . .	161
PipeOpPredTransformer . . . . .	163
PipeOpTaskTransformer . . . . .	165
PipeOpTransformer . . . . .	167
plot.LearnerSurv . . . . .	168
plot_probregr . . . . .	169
PredictionDens . . . . .	171
PredictionSurv . . . . .	172
TaskDens . . . . .	175
TaskSurv . . . . .	176
whas . . . . .	182

---

mlr3proba-package      *mlr3proba: Probabilistic Supervised Learning for 'mlr3'*

---

## Description

Provides extensions for probabilistic supervised learning for 'mlr3'. This includes extending the regression task to probabilistic and interval regression, adding a survival task, and other specialized models, predictions, and measures.

## Author(s)

**Maintainer:** John Zobolas <bbloodfon@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))

Authors:

- Raphael Sonabend <raphaelsonabend@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))
- Franz Kiraly <f.kiraly@ucl.ac.uk>
- Michel Lang <michellang@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))
- Philip Studener <philip.studener@gmx.de>

Other contributors:

- Nurul Ain Toha <nurul.toha.15@ucl.ac.uk> [contributor]
- Andreas Bender <bender.at.R@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
- Lukas Burk <github@quantenbrot.de> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
- Maximilian Muecke <muecke.maximilian@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]

## See Also

Useful links:

- <https://mlr3proba.mlr-org.com>
- <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3proba>
- Report bugs at <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3proba/issues>

.surv\_return

*Get Survival Predict Types***Description**

Internal helper function to easily return the correct survival predict types.

**Usage**

```
.surv_return(
  times = NULL,
  surv = NULL,
  crank = NULL,
  lp = NULL,
  response = NULL,
  which.curve = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

times	(numeric()) Vector of survival times.
surv	(matrix() array()) Matrix or array of predicted survival probabilities, rows (1st dimension) are observations, columns (2nd dimension) are times and in the case of an array there should be one more dimension. Number of columns should be equal to length of times. In case a numeric() vector is provided, it is converted to a single row (one observation) matrix.
crank	(numeric()) Relative risk/continuous ranking. Higher value is associated with higher risk. If NULL then either set as -response if available or lp if available (this assumes that the lp prediction comes from a PH type model - in case of an AFT model the user should provide -lp). In case neither response or lp are provided, then crank is calculated as the sum of the cumulative hazard function ( <b>expected mortality</b> ) derived from the predicted survival function (surv), see <a href="#">get_mortality</a> . In case surv is a 3d array, we use the which.curve parameter to decide which survival matrix (index in the 3rd dimension) will be chosen for the calculation of crank.
lp	(numeric()) Predicted linear predictor, used to impute crank if NULL.
response	(numeric()) Predicted survival time, passed through function without modification.
which.curve	Which curve (3rd dimension) should the crank be calculated for, in case surv is an array? If between (0,1) it is taken as the quantile of the curves otherwise if greater than 1 it is taken as the curve index. It can also be 'mean' and the survival probabilities are averaged across the 3rd dimension. Default value (NULL) is the <b>0.5 quantile</b> which is the median across the 3rd dimension of the survival array.

## References

Sonabend, Raphael, Bender, Andreas, Vollmer, Sebastian (2022). "Avoiding C-hacking when evaluating survival distribution predictions with discrimination measures." *Bioinformatics*. ISSN 1367-4803, doi:10.1093/BIOINFORMATICS/BTAC451, <https://academic.oup.com/bioinformatics/advance-article/doi/10.1093/bioinformatics/btac451/6640155>.

## Examples

```
n = 10 # number of observations
k = 50 # time points

# Create the matrix with random values between 0 and 1
mat = matrix(runif(n * k, min = 0, max = 1), nrow = n, ncol = k)

# transform it to a survival matrix
surv_mat = t(apply(mat, 1L, function(row) sort(row, decreasing = TRUE)))

# crank is expected mortality, distr is the survival matrix
.surv_return(times = 1:k, surv = surv_mat)

# if crank is set, it's not overwritten
.surv_return(times = 1:k, surv = surv_mat, crank = rnorm(n))

# lp = crank
.surv_return(lp = rnorm(n))

# if response is set and no crank, crank = -response
.surv_return(response = sample(1:100, n))

# if both are set, they are not overwritten
.surv_return(crank = rnorm(n), response = sample(1:100, n))
```

---

actg

*ACTG 320 Clinical Trial Dataset*

---

## Description

actg dataset from Hosmer et al. (2008)

## Usage

actg

## Format

**id** Identification Code

**time** Time to AIDS diagnosis or death (days).

**sensor** Event indicator. 1 = AIDS defining diagnosis, 0 = Otherwise.

**time\_d** Time to death (days)

**sensor\_d** Event indicator for death (only). 1 = Death, 0 = Otherwise.

**tx** Treatment indicator. 1 = Treatment includes IDV, 0 = Control group.

**txgrp** Treatment group indicator. 1 = ZDV + 3TC. 2 = ZDV + 3TC + IDV. 3 = d4T + 3TC. 4 = d4T + 3TC + IDV.

**strat2** CD4 stratum at screening. 0 = CD4 <= 50. 1 = CD4 > 50.

**sexF** 0 = Male. 1 = Female.

**raceth** Race/Ethnicity. 1 = White Non-Hispanic. 2 = Black Non-Hispanic. 3 = Hispanic. 4 = Asian, Pacific Islander. 5 = American Indian, Alaskan Native. 6 = Other/unknown.

**ivdrug** IV drug use history. 1 = Never. 2 = Currently. 3 = Previously.

**hemophil** Hemophiliac. 1 = Yes. 0 = No.

**karnof** Karnofsky Performance Scale. 100 = Normal; no complaint no evidence of disease. 90 = Normal activity possible; minor signs/symptoms of disease. 80 = Normal activity with effort; some signs/symptoms of disease. 70 = Cares for self; normal activity/active work not possible.

**cd4** Baseline CD4 count (Cells/Milliliter).

**priorzdv** Months of prior ZDV use (months).

**age** Age at Enrollment (years).

## Source

<https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9780470258019>

## References

Hosmer, D.W. and Lemeshow, S. and May, S. (2008) Applied Survival Analysis: Regression Modeling of Time to Event Data: Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, NY

---

assert\_surv

*Assert survival object*

---

## Description

Asserts `x` is a `survival::Surv` object with added checks

## Usage

```
assert_surv(
  x,
  len = NULL,
  any.missing = TRUE,
  null.ok = FALSE,
  .var.name = vname(x)
)
```



**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	Object to check
<code>len</code>	If non-NULL checks object is length <code>len</code>
<code>any.missing</code>	If FALSE then errors if there are any NAs in <code>x</code>
<code>null.ok</code>	If FALSE then errors if <code>x</code> is NULL, otherwise passes
<code>.var.name</code>	Optional variable name to return if assertion fails

---

<code>assert_surv_matrix</code>	<i>Assert survival matrix</i>
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

Asserts if the given input matrix is a (discrete) survival probabilities matrix using [Rcpp](#) code. The following checks are performed:

1. All values are probabilities, i.e.  $S(t) \in [0, 1]$
2. Column names correspond to time-points and should therefore be coercable to numeric and increasing
3. Per row/observation, the survival probabilities decrease non-strictly, i.e.  $S(t) \geq S(t + 1)$

**Usage**

```
assert_surv_matrix(x)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	( <code>matrix()</code> ) A matrix of (predicted) survival probabilities. Rows are observations, columns are (increasing) time points.
----------------	---

**Value**

if the assertion fails an error occurs, otherwise NULL is returned invisibly.

**Examples**

```
x = matrix(data = c(1,0.6,0.4,0.8,0.8,0.7), nrow = 2, ncol = 3, byrow = TRUE)
colnames(x) = c(12, 34, 42)
x

assert_surv_matrix(x)
```

---

as\_prediction\_dens      *Convert to a Density Prediction*

---

## Description

Convert object to a [PredictionDens](#).

## Usage

```
as_prediction_dens(x, ...)  
  
## S3 method for class 'PredictionDens'  
as_prediction_dens(x, ...)  
  
## S3 method for class 'data.frame'  
as_prediction_dens(x, ...)
```

## Arguments

x	(any) Object to convert.
...	(any) Additional arguments.

## Value

[PredictionDens](#).

## Examples

```
library(mlr3)  
task = tsk("precip")  
learner = lrn("dens.hist")  
learner$train(task)  
p = learner$predict(task)  
  
# convert to a data.table  
tab = as.data.table(p)  
  
# convert back to a Prediction  
as_prediction_dens(tab)
```

---

as\_prediction\_surv      *Convert to a Survival Prediction*

---

## Description

Convert object to a [PredictionSurv](#).

## Usage

```
as_prediction_surv(x, ...)  
  
## S3 method for class 'PredictionSurv'  
as_prediction_surv(x, ...)  
  
## S3 method for class 'data.frame'  
as_prediction_surv(x, ...)
```

## Arguments

x	(any) Object to convert.
...	(any) Additional arguments.

## Value

[PredictionSurv](#).

## Examples

```
library(mlr3)  
task = tsk("rats")  
learner = lrn("surv.coxph")  
learner$train(task)  
p = learner$predict(task)  
  
# convert to a data.table  
tab = as.data.table(p)  
  
# convert back to a Prediction  
as_prediction_surv(tab)
```

---

as_task_dens	<i>Convert to a Density Task</i>
--------------	----------------------------------

---

### Description

Convert object to a density task ([TaskDens](#)).

### Usage

```
as_task_dens(x, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'TaskDens'
as_task_dens(x, clone = FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'data.frame'
as_task_dens(x, id = deparse(substitute(x)), ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'DataBackend'
as_task_dens(x, id = deparse(substitute(x)), ...)
```

### Arguments

x	(any) Object to convert, e.g. a <code>data.frame()</code> .
...	(any) Additional arguments.
clone	(logical(1)) If TRUE, ensures that the returned object is not the same as the input x.
id	(character(1)) Id for the new task. Defaults to the (deparsed and substituted) name of x.

---

as_task_surv	<i>Convert to a Survival Task</i>
--------------	-----------------------------------

---

### Description

Convert object to a survival task ([TaskSurv](#)).

**Usage**

```

as_task_surv(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'TaskSurv'
as_task_surv(x, clone = FALSE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'data.frame'
as_task_surv(
  x,
  time = "time",
  event = "event",
  time2,
  type = "right",
  id = deparse(substitute(x)),
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'DataBackend'
as_task_surv(
  x,
  time = "time",
  event = "event",
  time2,
  type = "right",
  id = deparse(substitute(x)),
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'formula'
as_task_surv(x, data, id = deparse(substitute(data)), ...)

```

**Arguments**

x	(any) Object to convert, e.g. a data.frame().
...	(any) Additional arguments.
clone	(logical(1)) If TRUE, ensures that the returned object is not the same as the input x.
time	(character(1)) Name of the column for event time if data is right censored, otherwise starting time if interval censored.
event	(character(1)) Name of the column giving the event indicator. If data is right censored then "0"/FALSE means alive (no event), "1"/TRUE means dead (event). If type is "interval" then "0" means right censored, "1" means dead (event), "2" means

	left censored, and "3" means interval censored. If type is "interval2" then event is ignored.
time2	(character(1)) Name of the column for ending time of the interval for interval censored or counting process data, otherwise ignored.
type	(character(1)) Name of the column giving the type of censoring. Default is 'right' censoring.
id	(character(1)) Id for the new task. Defaults to the (deparsed and substituted) name of x.
data	(data.frame()) Data frame containing all columns referenced in formula x.

---

autoplot.PredictionSurv

*Plot for PredictionSurv*

---

### Description

Generates plots for [PredictionSurv](#), depending on argument type:

- "calib" (default): Calibration plot comparing the average predicted survival distribution to a Kaplan-Meier prediction, this is *not* a comparison of a stratified crank or lp prediction. object must have distr prediction. geom\_line() is used for comparison split between the prediction (Pred) and Kaplan-Meier estimate (KM). In addition labels are added for the x (T) and y (S(T)) axes.
- "dcalib": Distribution calibration plot. A model is D-calibrated if X% of deaths occur before the X/100 quantile of the predicted distribution, e.g. if 50% of observations die before their predicted median survival time. A model is D-calibrated if the resulting plot lies on x = y.
- "preds": Matplots the survival curves for all predictions

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'PredictionSurv'
autoplot(
  object,
  type = "calib",
  task = NULL,
  row_ids = NULL,
  times = NULL,
  xyline = TRUE,
  cuts = 11L,
  theme = theme_minimal(),
  extend_quantile = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

object	( <a href="#">PredictionSurv</a> ).
type	(character(1)) Name of the column giving the type of censoring. Default is 'right' censoring.
task	( <a href="#">TaskSurv</a> ) If type = "calib" then task is passed to \$predict in the Kaplan-Meier learner.
row_ids	(integer()) If type = "calib" then row_ids is passed to \$predict in the Kaplan-Meier learner.
times	(numeric()) If type = "calib" then times is the values on the x-axis to plot over, if NULL uses all times from task.
xyline	(logical(1)) If TRUE (default) plots the x-y line for type = "dcalib".
cuts	(integer(1)) Number of cuts in (0,1) to plot dcalib over, default is 11.
theme	( <a href="#">ggplot2::theme()</a> ) The <a href="#">ggplot2::theme_minimal()</a> is applied by default to all plots.
extend_quantile	(logical(1)) If TRUE then dcalib will impute NAs from predicted quantile function with the maximum observed outcome time, e.g. if the last predicted survival probability is greater than 0.1, then the last predicted cdf is smaller than 0.9 so $F^{-1}(0.9) = NA$ , this would be imputed with $\max(\text{times})$ . Default is FALSE.
...	(any): Additional arguments, currently unused.

**References**

Haider H, Hoehn B, Davis S, Greiner R (2020). "Effective Ways to Build and Evaluate Individual Survival Distributions." *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **21**(85), 1-63. <https://jmlr.org/papers/v21/18-772.html>.

**Examples**

```
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3proba)
library(mlr3viz)

learn = lrn("surv.coxph")
task = tsk("unemployment")
p = learn$train(task, row_ids = 1:300)$predict(task, row_ids = 301:400)

# calibration by comparison of average prediction to Kaplan-Meier
autoplot(p, type = "calib", task = task, row_ids = 301:400)

# Distribution-calibration (D-Calibration)
autoplot(p, type = "dcalib")
```

```
# Predictions
autoplot(p, type = "preds")
```

---

```
autoplot.TaskDens      Plot for Density Tasks
```

---

## Description

Generates plots for [TaskDens](#).

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'TaskDens'
autoplot(object, type = "dens", theme = theme_minimal(), ...)
```

## Arguments

object	( <a href="#">TaskDens</a> ).
type	(character(1)): Type of the plot. Available choices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"dens": histogram density estimator (default) with <a href="#">ggplot2::geom_histogram()</a>.</li> <li>"freq": histogram frequency plot with <a href="#">ggplot2::geom_histogram()</a>.</li> <li>"overlay": histogram with overlaid density plot with <a href="#">ggplot2::geom_histogram()</a> and <a href="#">ggplot2::geom_density()</a>.</li> <li>"freqpoly": frequency polygon plot with <a href="#">ggplot2::geom_freqpoly()</a>.</li> </ul>
theme	( <a href="#">ggplot2::theme()</a> ) The <a href="#">ggplot2::theme_minimal()</a> is applied by default to all plots.
...	(any): Additional arguments, possibly passed down to the underlying plot functions.

## Value

[ggplot2::ggplot\(\)](#) object.

## Examples

```
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3proba)
library(mlr3viz)
library(ggplot2)
task = tsk("precip")

head(fortify(task))
autoplot(task, bins = 15)
autoplot(task, type = "freq", bins = 15)
autoplot(task, type = "overlay", bins = 15)
autoplot(task, type = "freqpoly", bins = 15)
```



---

 autoplot.TaskSurv      *Plot for Survival Tasks*


---

## Description

Generates plots for [TaskSurv](#), depending on argument type:

- "target": Calls `GGally::ggsurv()` on a `survival::survfit()` object. This computes the **Kaplan-Meier survival curve** for the observations if this task.
- "duo": Passes data and additional arguments down to `GGally::ggduo()`. `columnsX` is target, `columnsY` is features.
- "pairs": Passes data and additional arguments down to `GGally::ggpairs()`. Color is set to target column.

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'TaskSurv'
autoplot(
  object,
  type = "target",
  theme = theme_minimal(),
  reverse = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

object	( <a href="#">TaskSurv</a> ).
type	(character(1)): Type of the plot. See above for available choices.
theme	( <code>ggplot2::theme()</code> ) The <code>ggplot2::theme_minimal()</code> is applied by default to all plots.
reverse	(logical()) If TRUE and type = 'target', it plots the Kaplan-Meier curve of the censoring distribution. Default is FALSE.
...	(any): Additional arguments. rhs is passed down to \$formula of <a href="#">TaskSurv</a> for stratification for type "target". Other arguments are passed to the respective underlying plot functions.

## Value

`ggplot2::ggplot()` object.

**Examples**

```

library(mlr3)
library(mlr3viz)
library(mlr3proba)
library(ggplot2)

task = tsk("lung")

head(fortify(task))
autoplot(task) # KM
autoplot(task) # KM of the censoring distribution
autoplot(task, rhs = "sex")
autoplot(task, type = "duo")

```

breslow

*Survival probabilities using Breslow's estimator***Description**

Helper function to compose a survival distribution (or cumulative hazard) from the relative risk predictions (linear predictors,  $lp$ ) of a **proportional hazards** model (e.g. a Cox-type model).

**Usage**

```
breslow(times, status, lp_train, lp_test, eval_times = NULL, type = "surv")
```

**Arguments**

times	(numeric()) Vector of times (train set).
status	(numeric()) Vector of status indicators (train set). For each observation in the train set, this should be 0 (alive/censored) or 1 (dead).
lp_train	(numeric()) Vector of linear predictors (train set). These are the relative score predictions ( $lp = \hat{\beta}X_{train}$ ) from a proportional hazards model on the train set.
lp_test	(numeric()) Vector of linear predictors (test set). These are the relative score predictions ( $lp = \hat{\beta}X_{test}$ ) from a proportional hazards model on the test set.
eval_times	(numeric()) Vector of times to compute survival probabilities. If NULL (default), the unique and sorted times from the train set will be used, otherwise the unique and sorted eval_times.
type	(character()) Type of prediction estimates. Default is surv which returns the survival probabilities $S_i(t)$ for each test observation $i$ . If cumhaz, the function returns the estimated cumulative hazards $H_i(t)$ .

## Details

We estimate the survival probability of individual  $i$  (from the test set), at time point  $t$  as follows:

$$S_i(t) = e^{-H_i(t)} = e^{-\hat{H}_0(t) \times e^{lp_i}}$$

where:

- $H_i(t)$  is the cumulative hazard function for individual  $i$
- $\hat{H}_0(t)$  is Breslow's estimator for the **cumulative baseline hazard**. Estimation requires the training set's times and status as well the risk predictions (`lp_train`).
- $lp_i$  is the risk prediction (linear predictor) of individual  $i$  on the test set.

Breslow's approach uses a non-parametric maximum likelihood estimation of the cumulative baseline hazard function:

$$\hat{H}_0(t) = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{I(T_i \leq t) \delta_i}{\sum_{j \in R_i} e^{lp_j}}$$

where:

- $t$  is the vector of time points (unique and sorted, from the train set)
- $n$  is number of events (train set)
- $T$  is the vector of event times (train set)
- $\delta$  is the status indicator (1 = event or 0 = censored)
- $R_i$  is the risk set (number of individuals at risk just before event  $i$ )
- $lp_j$  is the risk prediction (linear predictor) of individual  $j$  (who is part of the risk set  $R_i$ ) on the train set.

We employ **constant interpolation** to estimate the cumulative baseline hazards, extending from the observed unique event times to the specified evaluation times (`eval_times`). Any values falling outside the range of the estimated times are assigned as follows:

$$\hat{H}_0(\text{eval\_times} < \min(t)) = 0$$

and

$$\hat{H}_0(\text{eval\_times} > \max(t)) = \hat{H}_0(\max(t))$$

Note that in the rare event of `lp` predictions being `Inf` or `-Inf`, the resulting cumulative hazard values become `NaN`, which we substitute with `Inf` (and corresponding survival probabilities take the value of 0).

For similar implementations, see `gbm::basehaz.gbm()`, `C060::basesurv()` and `xgboost.surv::sgb_bhaz()`.

## Value

a matrix (obs x times). Number of columns is equal to `eval_times` and number of rows is equal to the number of test observations (i.e. the length of the `lp_test` vector). Depending on the type argument, the matrix can have either survival probabilities (0-1) or cumulative hazard estimates (0-Inf).

## References

- Cox DR (1972). “Regression Models and Life-Tables.” *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series B (Methodological)*, **34**(2), 187–202. doi:10.1111/j.25176161.1972.tb00899.x.
- Lin, Y. D (2007). “On the Breslow estimator.” *Lifetime Data Analysis*, **13**(4), 471-480. doi:10.1007/s109850079048y.

## Examples

```
task = tsk("rats")
part = partition(task, ratio = 0.8)

learner = lrn("surv.coxph")
learner$train(task, part$train)
p_train = learner$predict(task, part$train)
p_test = learner$predict(task, part$test)

surv = breslow(times = task$times(part$train), status = task$status(part$train),
              lp_train = p_train$lp, lp_test = p_test$lp)
head(surv)
```

---

gbcs

*German Breast Cancer Study (GBCS) Dataset*

---

## Description

gbcs dataset from Hosmer et al. (2008)

## Usage

gbcs

## Format

**id** Identification Code

**diagdate** Date of diagnosis.

**recdate** Date of recurrence free survival.

**deathdate** Date of death.

**age** Age at diagnosis (years).

**menopause** Menopausal status. 1 = Yes, 0 = No.

**hormone** Hormone therapy. 1 = Yes. 0 = No.

**size** Tumor size (mm).

**grade** Tumor grade (1-3).

**nodes** Number of lymph nodes.

**prog\_recp** Number of progesterone receptors.

**estrg\_recp** Number of estrogen receptors.  
**rectime** Time to recurrence (days).  
**censrec** Recurrence status. 1 = Recurrence. 0 = Censored.  
**survtime** Time to death (days).  
**censdead** Censoring status. 1 = Death. 0 = Censored.

### Source

<https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9780470258019>

### References

Hosmer, D.W. and Lemeshow, S. and May, S. (2008) Applied Survival Analysis: Regression Modeling of Time to Event Data: Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, NY

---

get_mortality	<i>Calculate the expected mortality risks from a survival matrix</i>
---------------	--

---

### Description

Many methods can be used to reduce a discrete survival distribution prediction (i.e. matrix) to a relative risk / ranking prediction, see Sonabend et al. (2022).

This function calculates a relative risk score as the sum of the predicted cumulative hazard function, also called **ensemble/expected mortality**. This risk score can be loosely interpreted as the expected number of deaths for patients with similar characteristics, see Ishwaran et al. (2008) and has no model or survival distribution assumptions.

### Usage

```
get_mortality(x)
```

### Arguments

x (matrix())  
A survival matrix where rows are the (predicted) observations and columns the time-points. For more details, see [assert\\_surv\\_matrix](#).

### Value

a numeric vector of the mortality risk scores, one per row of the input survival matrix.

## References

Sonabend, Raphael, Bender, Andreas, Vollmer, Sebastian (2022). “Avoiding C-hacking when evaluating survival distribution predictions with discrimination measures.” *Bioinformatics*. ISSN 1367-4803, doi:10.1093/BIOINFORMATICS/BTAC451, <https://academic.oup.com/bioinformatics/advance-article/doi/10.1093/bioinformatics/btac451/6640155>.

Ishwaran, Hemant, Kogalur, B U, Blackstone, H E, Lauer, S M, others (2008). “Random survival forests.” *The Annals of applied statistics*, 2(3), 841–860.

## Examples

```
n = 10 # number of observations
k = 50 # time points

# Create the matrix with random values between 0 and 1
mat = matrix(runif(n * k, min = 0, max = 1), nrow = n, ncol = k)

# transform it to a survival matrix
surv_mat = t(apply(mat, 1L, function(row) sort(row, decreasing = TRUE)))
colnames(surv_mat) = 1:k # time points

# get mortality scores (the larger, the more risk)
mort = get_mortality(surv_mat)
mort
```

---

grace

*GRACE 1000 Dataset*

---

## Description

grace dataset from Hosmer et al. (2008)

## Usage

grace

## Format

**id** Identification Code

**days** Follow up time.

**death** Censoring indicator. 1 = Death. 0 = Censored.

**revasc** Revascularization Performed. 1 = Yes. 0 = No.

**revascdays** Days to revascularization after admission.

**los** Length of hospital stay (days).

**age** Age at admission (years).

**sysbp** Systolic blood pressure on admission (mm Hg).

**stchange** ST-segment deviation on index ECG. 1 = Yes. 0 = No.

**Source**

<https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9780470258019>

**References**

Hosmer, D.W. and Lemeshow, S. and May, S. (2008) Applied Survival Analysis: Regression Modeling of Time to Event Data: Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, NY

---

LearnerDens

*Density Learner*

---

**Description**

This Learner specializes [Learner](#) for density estimation problems:

- `task_type` is set to "dens"
- Creates [Predictions](#) of class [PredictionDens](#).
- Possible values for `predict_types` are:
  - "pdf": Evaluates estimated probability density function for each value in the test set.
  - "cdf": Evaluates estimated cumulative distribution function for each value in the test set.

**Super class**

`m1r3::Learner` -> LearnerDens

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `LearnerDens$new()`
- `LearnerDens$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerDens$new(  
  id,  
  param_set = ps(),  
  predict_types = "cdf",  
  feature_types = character(),  
  properties = character(),  
  packages = character(),  
  label = NA_character_,  
  man = NA_character_  
)
```

*Arguments:*

**id** (character(1))  
 Identifier for the new instance.

**param\_set** ([paradox::ParamSet](#))  
 Set of hyperparameters.

**predict\_types** (character())  
 Supported predict types. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

**feature\_types** (character())  
 Feature types the learner operates on. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$task_feature_types`.

**properties** (character())  
 Set of properties of the [Learner](#). Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_properties`.  
 The following properties are currently standardized and understood by learners in **mlr3**:

- "missings": The learner can handle missing values in the data.
- "weights": The learner supports observation weights.
- "importance": The learner supports extraction of importance scores, i.e. comes with an `$importance()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "selected\_features": The learner supports extraction of the set of selected features, i.e. comes with a `$selected_features()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "oob\_error": The learner supports extraction of estimated out of bag error, i.e. comes with a `oob_error()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).

**packages** (character())  
 Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

**label** (character(1))  
 Label for the new instance.

**man** (character(1))  
 String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerDens$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other Learner: [LearnerSurv](#)

## Examples

```

library(mlr3)
# get all density learners from mlr_learners:
lrns = mlr_learners$mget(mlr_learners$keys("^dens"))
names(lrns)

# get a specific learner from mlr_learners:

```



```
m1r_learners$get("dens.hist")
lrn("dens.hist")
```

---

LearnerSurv

*Survival Learner*


---

## Description

This Learner specializes [Learner](#) for survival problems:

- `task_type` is set to "surv"
- Creates [Predictions](#) of class [PredictionSurv](#).
- Possible values for `predict_types` are:
  - "distr": Predicts a probability distribution for each observation in the test set, uses [distr6](#).
  - "lp": Predicts a linear predictor for each observation in the test set.
  - "crank": Predicts a continuous ranking for each observation in the test set.
  - "response": Predicts a survival time for each observation in the test set.

## Super class

```
m1r3::Learner -> LearnerSurv
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [LearnerSurv\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerSurv\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerSurv$new(
  id,
  param_set = ps(),
  predict_types = "distr",
  feature_types = character(),
  properties = character(),
  packages = character(),
  label = NA_character_,
  man = NA_character_
)
```

*Arguments:*

```
id (character(1))
  Identifier for the new instance.
```

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)  
Set of hyperparameters.

`predict_types` (`character()`)  
Supported predict types. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`feature_types` (`character()`)  
Feature types the learner operates on. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$task_feature_types`.

`properties` (`character()`)  
Set of properties of the `Learner`. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_properties`.  
The following properties are currently standardized and understood by learners in **mlr3**:

- "missings": The learner can handle missing values in the data.
- "weights": The learner supports observation weights.
- "importance": The learner supports extraction of importance scores, i.e. comes with an `$importance()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in `Learner`).
- "selected\_features": The learner supports extraction of the set of selected features, i.e. comes with a `$selected_features()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in `Learner`).
- "oob\_error": The learner supports extraction of estimated out of bag error, i.e. comes with a `oob_error()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in `Learner`).

`packages` (`character()`)  
Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`label` (`character(1)`)  
Label for the new instance.

`man` (`character(1)`)  
String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerSurv$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other Learner: [LearnerDens](#)

## Examples

```
library(mlr3)
# get all survival learners from mlr_learners:
lrns = mlr_learners$mget(mlr_learners$keys("^surv"))
names(lrns)

# get a specific learner from mlr_learners:
mlr_learners$get("surv.coxph")
lrn("surv.coxph")
```

---

MeasureDens

*Density Measure*

---

### Description

This measure specializes [Measure](#) for survival problems.

- `task_type` is set to "dens".
- Possible values for `predict_type` are "pdf" and "cdf".

Predefined measures can be found in the [dictionary mlr3::mlr\\_measures](#).

### Super class

`mlr3::Measure` -> MeasureDens

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `MeasureDens$new()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureDens$new(  
  id,  
  param_set = ps(),  
  range,  
  minimize = NA,  
  aggregator = NULL,  
  properties = character(),  
  predict_type = "pdf",  
  task_properties = character(),  
  packages = character(),  
  label = NA_character_,  
  man = NA_character_  
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)

Set of hyperparameters.

`range` (`numeric(2)`)

Feasible range for this measure as `c(lower_bound, upper_bound)`. Both bounds may be infinite.

`minimize` (logical(1))  
 Set to TRUE if good predictions correspond to small values, and to FALSE if good predictions correspond to large values. If set to NA (default), tuning this measure is not possible.

`aggregator` (function(x))  
 Function to aggregate individual performance scores `x` where `x` is a numeric vector. If NULL, defaults to `mean()`.

`properties` (character())  
 Properties of the measure. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$measure_properties`. Supported by `mlr3`:

- "requires\_task" (requires the complete [Task](#)),
- "requires\_learner" (requires the trained [Learner](#)),
- "requires\_train\_set" (requires the training indices from the [Resampling](#)), and
- "na\_score" (the measure is expected to occasionally return NA or NaN).

`predict_type` (character(1))  
 Required predict type of the [Learner](#). Possible values are stored in `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`task_properties` (character())  
 Required task properties, see [Task](#).

`packages` (character())  
 Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`label` (character(1))  
 Label for the new instance.

`man` (character(1))  
 String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

**See Also**

Default density measures: [dens.logloss](#)

Other Measure: [MeasureSurv](#)

---

 MeasureSurv

*Survival Measure*


---

**Description**

This measure specializes [Measure](#) for survival problems.

- `task_type` is set to "surv".
- Possible values for `predict_type` are "distr", "lp", "crank", and "response".

Predefined measures can be found in the [dictionary mlr3::mlr\\_measures](#).

**Super class**

[mlr3::Measure](#) -> MeasureSurv

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [MeasureSurv\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureSurv\\$print\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurv$new(
  id,
  param_set = ps(),
  range,
  minimize = NA,
  aggregator = NULL,
  properties = character(),
  predict_type = "distr",
  task_properties = character(),
  packages = character(),
  label = NA_character_,
  man = NA_character_,
  se = FALSE
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))

Set of hyperparameters.

`range` (`numeric(2)`)

Feasible range for this measure as `c(lower_bound, upper_bound)`. Both bounds may be infinite.

`minimize` (`logical(1)`)

Set to TRUE if good predictions correspond to small values, and to FALSE if good predictions correspond to large values. If set to NA (default), tuning this measure is not possible.

`aggregator` (`function(x)`)

Function to aggregate individual performance scores `x` where `x` is a numeric vector. If NULL, defaults to [mean\(\)](#).

`properties` (`character()`)

Properties of the measure. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$measure_properties`. Supported by `mlr3`:

- "requires\_task" (requires the complete [Task](#)),
- "requires\_learner" (requires the trained [Learner](#)),
- "requires\_train\_set" (requires the training indices from the [Resampling](#)), and
- "na\_score" (the measure is expected to occasionally return NA or NaN).

`predict_type` (`character(1)`)

Required predict type of the [Learner](#). Possible values are stored in `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`task_properties` (`character()`)

Required task properties, see [Task](#).

packages (character())  
 Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via [requireNamespace\(\)](#).

label (character(1))  
 Label for the new instance.

man (character(1))  
 String in the format [pkg]::[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

se If TRUE then returns standard error of the measure otherwise returns the mean (default).

**Method print():** Printer.

*Usage:*

MeasureSurv\$print()

### See Also

Default survival measures: [surv.cindex](#)

Other Measure: [MeasureDens](#)

---

MeasureSurvAUC

*Abstract Class for survAUC Measures*

---

### Description

This is an abstract class that should not be constructed directly.

### Parameter details

- `integrated (logical(1))`  
 If TRUE (default), returns the integrated score (eg across time points); otherwise, not integrated (eg at a single time point).
- `times (numeric())`  
 If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.

### Super classes

[mlr3::Measure](#) -> [mlr3proba::MeasureSurv](#) -> MeasureSurvAUC

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [MeasureSurvAUC\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureSurvAUC\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvAUC$new(
  id,
  properties = character(),
  label = NA_character_,
  man = NA_character_,
  param_set = ps()
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`properties` (`character()`)

Properties of the measure. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$measure_properties`. Supported by `mlr3`:

- "requires\_task" (requires the complete [Task](#)),
- "requires\_learner" (requires the trained [Learner](#)),
- "requires\_train\_set" (requires the training indices from the [Resampling](#)), and
- "na\_score" (the measure is expected to occasionally return NA or NaN).

`label` (`character(1)`)

Label for the new instance.

`man` (`character(1)`)

String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))

Set of hyperparameters.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvAUC$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

---

mlr\_graphs\_crankcompositor

*Estimate Survival crank Predict Type Pipeline*


---

### Description

Wrapper around [PipeOpCrankCompositor](#) to simplify [Graph](#) creation.

### Usage

```
pipeline_crankcompositor(
  learner,
  method = c("mort"),
  overwrite = FALSE,
  graph_learner = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

learner	[mlr3::Learner] [mlr3pipelines::PipeOp] [mlr3pipelines::Graph] Either a Learner which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::PipeOpLearner</a> , a PipeOp which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::Graph</a> or a Graph itself. Underlying Learner should be <a href="#">LearnerSurv</a> .
method	(character(1)) Determines what method should be used to produce a continuous ranking from the distribution. Currently only <code>mort</code> is supported, which is the sum of the cumulative hazard, also called <i>expected/ensemble mortality</i> , see Ishwaran et al. (2008). For more details, see <a href="#">get_mortality()</a> .
overwrite	(logical(1)) If FALSE (default) and the prediction already has a crank prediction, then the compositor returns the input prediction unchanged. If TRUE, then the crank will be overwritten.
graph_learner	(logical(1)) If TRUE returns wraps the <a href="#">Graph</a> as a <a href="#">GraphLearner</a> otherwise (default) returns as a Graph.

### Value

[mlr3pipelines::Graph](#) or [mlr3pipelines::GraphLearner](#)

### Dictionary

This [Graph](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_graphs](#) or with the associated sugar function [ppl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_graphs$get("crankcompositor")
ppl("crankcompositor")
```



**See Also**

Other pipelines: [mlr\\_graphs\\_distrcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_probreg](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_responsecompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survaverager](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survbagging](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif](#).

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("lung")
part = partition(task)

# change the crank prediction type of a Cox's model predictions
grlrn = ppl(
  "crankcompositor",
  learner = lrn("surv.coxph"),
  method = "mort",
  overwrite = TRUE,
  graph_learner = TRUE
)
grlrn$train(task, part$train)
grlrn$predict(task, part$test)

## End(Not run)
```

---

mlr\_graphs\_distrcompositor

*Estimate Survival distr Predict Type Pipeline*

---

**Description**

Wrapper around [PipeOpDistrCompositor](#) or [PipeOpBreslow](#) to simplify [Graph](#) creation.

**[Experimental]**

**Usage**

```
pipeline_distrcompositor(
  learner,
  estimator = "kaplan",
  form = "aft",
  overwrite = FALSE,
  scale_lp = FALSE,
  graph_learner = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

learner	[mlr3::Learner][mlr3pipelines::PipeOp][mlr3pipelines::Graph] Either a Learner which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::PipeOpLearner</a> , a PipeOp which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::Graph</a> or a Graph itself. Underlying Learner should be <a href="#">LearnerSurv</a> .
estimator	(character(1)) One of kaplan (default), nelson or breslow, corresponding to the Kaplan-Meier, Nelson-Aalen and <a href="#">Breslow</a> estimators respectively. Used to estimate the baseline survival distribution.
form	(character(1)) One of aft (default), ph, or po, corresponding to accelerated failure time, proportional hazards, and proportional odds respectively. Used to determine the form of the composed survival distribution. Ignored if estimator is breslow.
overwrite	(logical(1)) If FALSE (default) then if the learner already has a distr, the compositor does nothing. If TRUE then the distr is overwritten by the compositor if already present, which may be required for changing the prediction distr from one model form to another.
scale_lp	(logical(1)) If TRUE and form is "aft", the linear predictor scores are scaled before the composition. Experimental option, see more details on <a href="#">PipeOpDistrCompositor</a> . Default is FALSE.
graph_learner	(logical(1)) If TRUE returns wraps the <a href="#">Graph</a> as a <a href="#">GraphLearner</a> otherwise (default) returns as a Graph.

**Value**

[mlr3pipelines::Graph](#) or [mlr3pipelines::GraphLearner](#)

**Dictionary**

This [Graph](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_graphs](#) or with the associated sugar function [ppl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_graphs$get("distrcompositor")
ppl("distrcompositor")
```

**See Also**

Other pipelines: [mlr\\_graphs\\_crankcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_probreg](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_responsecompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survaverager](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survbagging](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3pipelines)
```

```

# let's change the distribution prediction of Cox (Breslow-based) to an AFT form:
task = tsk("rats")
grlrn = ppl(
  "distrcompositor",
  learner = lrn("surv.coxph"),
  estimator = "kaplan",
  form = "aft",
  overwrite = TRUE,
  graph_learner = TRUE
)
grlrn$train(task)
grlrn$predict(task)

## End(Not run)

```

---

mlr\_graphs\_probreg     *Estimate Regression distr Predict Type Pipeline*

---

## Description

Wrapper around [PipeOpProbreg](#) to simplify [Graph](#) creation.

**[Experimental]**

## Usage

```

pipeline_probreg(
  learner,
  learner_se = NULL,
  dist = "Uniform",
  graph_learner = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

learner	[mlr3::Learner] [mlr3pipelines::PipeOp] [mlr3pipelines::Graph] Either a Learner which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::PipeOpLearner</a> , a PipeOp which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::Graph</a> or a Graph itself. Underlying Learner should be <a href="#">LearnerRegr</a> .
learner_se	[mlr3::Learner] [mlr3pipelines::PipeOp] Optional <a href="#">LearnerRegr</a> with predict_type se to estimate the standard error. If left NULL then learner must have se in predict_types.
dist	(character(1)) Location-scale distribution to use for composition. Current possibilities are "Cauchy", "Gumbel", "Laplace", "Logistic", "Normal", "Uniform". Default is "Uniform".
graph_learner	(logical(1)) If TRUE returns wraps the <a href="#">Graph</a> as a <a href="#">GraphLearner</a> otherwise (default) returns as a Graph.

**Value**

[mlr3pipelines::Graph](#) or [mlr3pipelines::GraphLearner](#)

**Dictionary**

This [Graph](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_graphs](#) or with the associated sugar function [ppl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_graphs$get("probegr")
ppl("probegr")
```

**See Also**

Other pipelines: [mlr\\_graphs\\_crankcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_distrcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_responsecompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survaverager](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survbagging](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("boston_housing")

# method 1 - same learner for response and se
pipe = ppl(
  "probegr",
  learner = lrn("regr.featureless", predict_type = "se"),
  dist = "Uniform"
)
pipe$train(task)
pipe$predict(task)

# method 2 - different learners for response and se
pipe = ppl(
  "probegr",
  learner = lrn("regr.rpart"),
  learner_se = lrn("regr.featureless", predict_type = "se"),
  dist = "Normal"
)
pipe$train(task)
pipe$predict(task)

## End(Not run)
```

---

mlr\_graphs\_responsecompositor

*Estimate Survival Time/Response Predict Type Pipeline*


---

## Description

Wrapper around [PipeOpResponseCompositor](#) to simplify [Graph](#) creation.

## Usage

```
pipeline_responsecompositor(
  learner,
  method = "rmst",
  tau = NULL,
  add_crank = FALSE,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  graph_learner = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

learner	[mlr3::Learner][mlr3pipelines::PipeOp][mlr3pipelines::Graph] Either a Learner which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::PipeOpLearner</a> , a PipeOp which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::Graph</a> or a Graph itself. Underlying Learner should be <a href="#">LearnerSurv</a> .
method	(character(1)) Determines what method should be used to produce a survival time (response) from the survival distribution. Available methods are "rmst" and "median", corresponding to the <i>restricted mean survival time</i> and the <i>median survival time</i> respectively.
tau	(numeric(1)) Determines the time point up to which we calculate the restricted mean survival time (works only for the "rmst" method). If NULL (default), all the available time points in the predicted survival distribution will be used.
add_crank	(logical(1)) If TRUE then crank predict type will be set as -response (as higher survival times correspond to lower risk). Works only if overwrite is TRUE.
overwrite	(logical(1)) If FALSE (default) and the prediction already has a response prediction, then the compositor returns the input prediction unchanged. If TRUE, then the response (and the crank, if add_crank is TRUE) will be overwritten.
graph_learner	(logical(1)) If TRUE returns wraps the <a href="#">Graph</a> as a <a href="#">GraphLearner</a> otherwise (default) returns as a Graph.

**Value**

[mlr3pipelines::Graph](#) or [mlr3pipelines::GraphLearner](#)

**Dictionary**

This [Graph](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_graphs](#) or with the associated sugar function [ppl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_graphs$get("responsecompositor")
ppl("responsecompositor")
```

**See Also**

Other pipelines: [mlr\\_graphs\\_crankcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_distrcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_probregr](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survaverager](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survbagging](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("lung")
part = partition(task)

# add survival time prediction type to the predictions of a Cox model
grlrn = ppl(
  "responsecompositor",
  learner = lrn("surv.coxph"),
  method = "rmst",
  overwrite = TRUE,
  graph_learner = TRUE
)
grlrn$train(task, part$train)
grlrn$predict(task, part$test)

## End(Not run)
```

---

`mlr_graphs_survaverager`

*Survival Prediction Averaging Pipeline*

---

**Description**

Wrapper around [PipeOpSurvAvg](#) to simplify [Graph](#) creation.

**Usage**

```
pipeline_survaverager(learners, param_vals = list(), graph_learner = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

learners	(list())	List of <a href="#">LearnerSurv</a> s to average.
param_vals	(list())	Parameters, including weights, to pass to <a href="#">PipeOpSurvAvg</a> .
graph_learner	(logical(1))	If TRUE returns wraps the <a href="#">Graph</a> as a <a href="#">GraphLearner</a> otherwise (default) returns as a <a href="#">Graph</a> .

**Value**

[mlr3pipelines::Graph](#) or [mlr3pipelines::GraphLearner](#)

**Dictionary**

This [Graph](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_graphs](#) or with the associated sugar function [ppl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_graphs$get("survaverager")
ppl("survaverager")
```

**See Also**

Other pipelines: [mlr\\_graphs\\_crankcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_distrcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_probregr](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_responsecompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survbagging](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif\\_disctime](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("rats")
pipe = ppl(
  "survaverager",
  learners = lrns(c("surv.kaplan", "surv.coxph")),
  param_vals = list(weights = c(0.1, 0.9)),
  graph_learner = FALSE
)
pipe$train(task)
pipe$predict(task)

## End(Not run)
```

---

mlr\_graphs\_survbagging

*Survival Prediction Averaging Pipeline*


---

## Description

Wrapper around [PipeOpSubsample](#) and [PipeOpSurvAvg](#) to simplify [Graph](#) creation.

## Usage

```
pipeline_survbagging(
  learner,
  iterations = 10,
  frac = 0.7,
  avg = TRUE,
  weights = 1,
  graph_learner = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

learner	[mlr3::Learner] [mlr3pipelines::PipeOp] [mlr3pipelines::Graph] Either a Learner which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::PipeOpLearner</a> , a PipeOp which will be wrapped in <a href="#">mlr3pipelines::Graph</a> or a Graph itself. Underlying Learner should be <a href="#">LearnerSurv</a> .
iterations	(integer(1)) Number of bagging iterations. Defaults to 10.
frac	(numeric(1)) Percentage of rows to keep during subsampling. See <a href="#">PipeOpSubsample</a> for more information. Defaults to 0.7.
avg	(logical(1)) If TRUE (default) predictions are aggregated with <a href="#">PipeOpSurvAvg</a> , otherwise returned as multiple predictions. Can only be FALSE if graph_learner = FALSE.
weights	(numeric()) Weights for model avering, ignored if avg = FALSE. Default is uniform weighting, see <a href="#">PipeOpSurvAvg</a> .
graph_learner	(logical(1)) If TRUE returns wraps the <a href="#">Graph</a> as a <a href="#">GraphLearner</a> otherwise (default) returns as a Graph.

## Details

Bagging (Bootstrap AGGREGatING) is the process of bootstrapping data and aggregating the final predictions. Bootstrapping splits the data into B smaller datasets of a given size and is performed with [PipeOpSubsample](#). Aggregation is the sample mean of deterministic predictions and a [MixtureDistribution](#) of distribution predictions. This can be further enhanced by using a weighted average by supplying weights.



**Value**

[mlr3pipelines::Graph](#) or [mlr3pipelines::GraphLearner](#)

**Dictionary**

This [Graph](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_graphs](#) or with the associated sugar function [ppl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_graphs$get("survbagging")
ppl("survbagging")
```

**See Also**

Other pipelines: [mlr\\_graphs\\_crankcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_distrcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_probreg](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_responsecompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survaverager](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif\\_disctime](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("rats")
pipe = ppl(
  "survbagging",
  learner = lrn("surv.coxph"),
  iterations = 5,
  graph_learner = FALSE
)
pipe$train(task)
pipe$predict(task)

## End(Not run)
```

---

`mlr_graphs_survtoclassif_disctime`

*Survival to Classification Reduction using Discrete Time Pipeline*

---

**Description**

Wrapper around [PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime](#) and [PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime](#) to simplify [Graph](#) creation.

**Usage**

```
pipeline_survtoclassif_disctime(
  learner,
  cut = NULL,
  max_time = NULL,
  rhs = NULL,
  graph_learner = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

learner	<a href="#">LearnerClassif</a> Classification learner to fit the transformed <a href="#">TaskClassif</a> . learner must have predict_type of type "prob".
cut	(numeric()) Split points, used to partition the data into intervals. If unspecified, all unique event times will be used. If cut is a single integer, it will be interpreted as the number of equidistant intervals from 0 until the maximum event time.
max_time	(numeric(1)) If cut is unspecified, this will be the last possible event time. All event times after max_time will be administratively censored at max_time.
rhs	(character(1)) Right-hand side of the formula to use with the learner. All features of the task are available as well as tend the upper bounds of the intervals created by cut. If rhs is unspecified, the formula of the task will be used.
graph_learner	(logical(1)) If TRUE returns wraps the <a href="#">Graph</a> as a <a href="#">GraphLearner</a> otherwise (default) returns as a <a href="#">Graph</a> .

**Details**

The pipeline consists of the following steps:

1. [PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime](#) Converts [TaskSurv](#) to a [TaskClassif](#).
2. A [LearnerClassif](#) is fit and predicted on the new [TaskClassif](#).
3. [PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime](#) transforms the resulting [PredictionClassif](#) to [PredictionSurv](#).
4. Optionally: [PipeOpModelMatrix](#) is used to transform the formula of the task before fitting the learner.

**Value**

[mlr3pipelines::Graph](#) or [mlr3pipelines::GraphLearner](#)

**Dictionary**

This [Graph](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_graphs](#) or with the associated sugar function [ppl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_graphs$get("survtoclassif_disctime")
ppl("survtoclassif_disctime")
```

## References

Tutz, Gerhard, Schmid, Matthias (2016). *Modeling Discrete Time-to-Event Data*, series Springer Series in Statistics. Springer International Publishing. ISBN 978-3-319-28156-8 978-3-319-28158-2, <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-28158-2>.

## See Also

Other pipelines: [mlr\\_graphs\\_crankcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_distrcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_probregr](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_responsecompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survaverager](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survbagging](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclassif\\_IPCW](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3learners)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("lung")
part = partition(task)

grlrn = ppl(
  "survtoclassif_disctime",
  learner = lrn("classif.log_reg"),
  cut = 4, # 4 equidistant time intervals
  graph_learner = TRUE
)
grlrn$train(task, row_ids = part$train)
grlrn$predict(task, row_ids = part$test)

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
mlr_graphs_survtoclassif_IPCW
```

*Survival to Classification Reduction using IPCW Pipeline*

---

## Description

Wrapper around [PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW](#) and [PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW](#) to simplify Graph creation.

**Usage**

```
pipeline_survtoclassif_IPCW(
  learner,
  tau = NULL,
  eps = 0.001,
  graph_learner = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

learner	<a href="#">LearnerClassif</a> Classification learner to fit the transformed <a href="#">TaskClassif</a> .
tau	(numeric()) Predefined time point for IPCW. Observations with time larger than $\tau$ are censored. Must be less or equal to the maximum event time.
eps	(numeric()) Small value to replace $G(t) = 0$ censoring probabilities to prevent infinite weights (a warning is triggered if this happens).
graph_learner	(logical(1)) If TRUE returns wraps the <a href="#">Graph</a> as a <a href="#">GraphLearner</a> otherwise (default) returns as a <a href="#">Graph</a> .

**Details**

The pipeline consists of the following steps:

1. [PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW](#) Converts [TaskSurv](#) to a [TaskClassif](#).
2. A [LearnerClassif](#) is fit and predicted on the new [TaskClassif](#).
3. [PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW](#) transforms the resulting [PredictionClassif](#) to [PredictionSurv](#).

**Value**

[mlr3pipelines::Graph](#) or [mlr3pipelines::GraphLearner](#)

**Dictionary**

This [Graph](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_graphs](#) or with the associated sugar function [ppl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_graphs$get("survtoclassif_IPCW")
ppl("survtoclassif_IPCW")
```

Additional alias id for pipeline construction:

```
ppl("survtoclassif_vock")
```

## References

Vock, M D, Wolfson, Julian, Bandyopadhyay, Sunayan, Adomavicius, Gediminas, Johnson, E P, Vazquez-Benitez, Gabriela, O'Connor, J P (2016). "Adapting machine learning techniques to censored time-to-event health record data: A general-purpose approach using inverse probability of censoring weighting." *Journal of Biomedical Informatics*, **61**, 119–131. doi:10.1016/j.jbi.2016.03.009, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1532046416000496>.

## See Also

Other pipelines: [mlr\\_graphs\\_crankcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_distrcompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_probreg](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_responsecompositor](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survaverager](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survbagging](#), [mlr\\_graphs\\_survtoclass](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3learners)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("lung")
part = partition(task)

grlrn = ppl(
  "survtoclassif_IPCW",
  learner = lrn("classif.rpart"),
  tau = 500, # Observations after 500 days are censored
  graph_learner = TRUE
)
grlrn$train(task, row_ids = part$train)
pred = grlrn$predict(task, row_ids = part$test)
pred # crank and distr at the cutoff time point included

# score predictions
pred$score() # C-index
pred$score(msr("surv.brier", times = 500, integrated = FALSE)) # Brier score at tau

## End(Not run)
```

---

mlr\_graphs\_survtoregr *Survival to Regression Reduction Pipeline*

---

## Description

Wrapper around multiple [PipeOps](#) to help in creation of complex survival reduction methods. Three reductions are currently implemented, see details. **[Experimental]**

**Usage**

```

pipeline_survtoregr(
  method = 1,
  regr_learner = lrn("regr.featureless"),
  distrcompose = TRUE,
  distr_estimator = lrn("surv.kaplan"),
  regr_se_learner = NULL,
  surv_learner = lrn("surv.coxph"),
  survregr_params = list(method = "ipcw", estimator = "kaplan", alpha = 1),
  distrcompose_params = list(form = "aft"),
  probregr_params = list(dist = "Uniform"),
  learnercv_params = list(resampling.method = "insample"),
  graph_learner = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

method	(integer(1)) Reduction method to use, corresponds to those in details. Default is 1.
regr_learner	<a href="#">LearnerRegr</a> Regression learner to fit to the transformed <a href="#">TaskRegr</a> . If <code>regr_se_learner</code> is NULL in method 2, then <code>regr_learner</code> must have <code>se predict_type</code> .
distrcompose	(logical(1)) For method 3 if TRUE (default) then <a href="#">PipeOpDistrCompositor</a> is utilised to transform the deterministic predictions to a survival distribution.
distr_estimator	<a href="#">LearnerSurv</a> For methods 1 and 3 if <code>distrcompose = TRUE</code> then specifies the learner to estimate the baseline hazard, must have <code>predict_type distr</code> .
regr_se_learner	<a href="#">LearnerRegr</a> For method 2 if <code>regr_learner</code> is not used to predict the <code>se</code> then a <a href="#">LearnerRegr</a> with <code>se predict_type</code> must be provided.
surv_learner	<a href="#">LearnerSurv</a> For method 3, a <a href="#">LearnerSurv</a> with <code>lp predict type</code> to estimate linear predictors.
survregr_params	(list()) Parameters passed to <a href="#">PipeOpTaskSurvRegr</a> , default are survival to regression transformation via <code>ipcw</code> , with weighting determined by Kaplan-Meier and no additional penalty for censoring.
distrcompose_params	(list()) Parameters passed to <a href="#">PipeOpDistrCompositor</a> , default is accelerated failure time model form.
probregr_params	(list()) Parameters passed to <a href="#">PipeOpProbregr</a> , default is <a href="#">Uniform</a> distribution for composition.

```

learnercv_params
    (list())
    Parameters passed to PipeOpLearnerCV, default is to use insampling.
graph_learner  (logical(1))
    If TRUE returns wraps the Graph as a GraphLearner otherwise (default) returns
    as a Graph.

```

## Details

Three reduction strategies are implemented, these are:

1. Survival to Deterministic Regression A
  - (a) [PipeOpTaskSurvRegr](#) Converts [TaskSurv](#) to [TaskRegr](#).
  - (b) A [LearnerRegr](#) is fit and predicted on the new [TaskRegr](#).
  - (c) [PipeOpPredRegrSurv](#) transforms the resulting [PredictionRegr](#) to [PredictionSurv](#).
2. Survival to Probabilistic Regression
  - (a) [PipeOpTaskSurvRegr](#) Converts [TaskSurv](#) to [TaskRegr](#).
  - (b) A [LearnerRegr](#) is fit on the new [TaskRegr](#) to predict response, optionally a second [LearnerRegr](#) can be fit to predict se.
  - (c) [PipeOpProbregr](#) composes a `distr` prediction from the learner(s).
  - (d) [PipeOpPredRegrSurv](#) transforms the resulting [PredictionRegr](#) to [PredictionSurv](#).
3. Survival to Deterministic Regression B
  - (a) [PipeOpLearnerCV](#) cross-validates and makes predictions from a linear [LearnerSurv](#) with `lp` predict type on the original [TaskSurv](#).
  - (b) [PipeOpTaskSurvRegr](#) transforms the `lp` predictions into the target of a [TaskRegr](#) with the same features as the original [TaskSurv](#).
  - (c) A [LearnerRegr](#) is fit and predicted on the new [TaskRegr](#).
  - (d) [PipeOpPredRegrSurv](#) transforms the resulting [PredictionRegr](#) to [PredictionSurv](#).
  - (e) Optionally: [PipeOpDistrCompositor](#) is used to compose a `distr` `predict_type` from the predicted `lp` `predict_type`.

Interpretation:

1. Once a dataset has censoring removed (by a given method) then a regression learner can predict the survival time as the response.
2. This is a very similar reduction to the first method with the main difference being the distribution composition. In the first case this is composed in a survival framework by assuming a linear model form and baseline hazard estimator, in the second case the composition is in a regression framework. The latter case could result in problematic negative predictions and should therefore be interpreted with caution, however a wider choice of distributions makes it a more flexible composition.
3. This is a rarer use-case that bypasses censoring not be removing it but instead by first predicting the linear predictor from a survival model and fitting a regression model on these predictions. The resulting regression predictions can then be viewed as the linear predictors of the new data, which can ultimately be composed to a distribution.

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("rats")

# method 1 with censoring deletion, compose to distribution
pipe = ppl(
  "survtoregr",
  method = 1,
  regr_learner = lrn("regr.featureless"),
  survregr_params = list(method = "delete")
)
pipe$train(task)
pipe$predict(task)

# method 2 with censoring imputation (mrl), one regr learner
pipe = ppl(
  "survtoregr",
  method = 2,
  regr_learner = lrn("regr.featureless", predict_type = "se"),
  survregr_params = list(method = "mrl")
)
pipe$train(task)
pipe$predict(task)

# method 3 with censoring omission and no composition, insample resampling
pipe = ppl(
  "survtoregr",
  method = 3,
  regr_learner = lrn("regr.featureless"),
  distrcompose = FALSE,
  surv_learner = lrn("surv.coxph"),
  survregr_params = list(method = "omission")
)
pipe$train(task)
pipe$predict(task)

## End(Not run)

```

---

mlr\_learners\_dens.hist

*Histogram Density Estimator*


---

**Description**

Calls `graphics::hist()` and the result is coerced to a `distr6::Distribution`.



**Dictionary**

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
LearnerDensHistogram$new()
mlr_learners$get("dens.hist")
lrn("dens.hist")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "dens"
- Predict Types: pdf, cdf, distr
- Feature Types: integer, numeric
- Properties: -
- Packages: **mlr3 mlr3proba distr6**

**Super classes**

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerDens -> LearnerDensHistogram
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [LearnerDensHistogram\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerDensHistogram\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerDensHistogram$new()
```

**Method** [clone\(\)](#): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerDensHistogram$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other density estimators: [mlr\\_learners\\_dens.kde](#)

---

 mlr\_learners\_dens.kde *Kernel Density Estimator*


---

## Description

Calls kernels implemented in [distr6](#) and the result is coerced to a [distr6::Distribution](#).

## Details

The default bandwidth uses Silverman's rule-of-thumb for Gaussian kernels, however for non-Gaussian kernels it is recommended to use [mlr3tuning](#) to tune the bandwidth with cross-validation. Other density learners can be used for automated bandwidth selection. The default kernel is Epanechnikov (chosen to reduce dependencies).

## Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
LearnerDensKDE$new()
mlr_learners$get("dens.kde")
lrn("dens.kde")
```

## Meta Information

- Type: "dens"
- Predict Types: pdf, distr
- Feature Types: integer, numeric
- Properties: missings
- Packages: [mlr3](#) [mlr3proba](#) [distr6](#)

## Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerDens -> LearnerDensKDE
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [LearnerDensKDE\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerDensKDE\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerDensKDE$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerDensKDE$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Silverman, W. B (1986). *Density Estimation for Statistics and Data Analysis*. Chapman & Hall, London.

**See Also**

Other density estimators: [mlr\\_learners\\_dens.hist](#)

---

```
mlr_learners_surv.coxph
```

*Cox Proportional Hazards Survival Learner*

---

**Description**

Calls `survival::coxph()`.

- lp is predicted by `survival::predict.coxph()`
- distr is predicted by `survival::survfit.coxph()`
- crank is identical to lp

**Dictionary**

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
LearnerSurvCoxPH$new()  
mlr_learners$get("surv.coxph")  
lrn("surv.coxph")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”, “lp”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **survival**, **distr6**

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
ties	character	efron	efron, breslow, exact	-
singular.ok	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE	-
type	character	efron	efron, aalen, kalbfleisch-prentice	-
stype	integer	2		[1, 2]

### Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvCoxPH`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvCoxPH$new()`
- `LearnerSurvCoxPH$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerSurvCoxPH$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerSurvCoxPH$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### References

Cox DR (1972). “Regression Models and Life-Tables.” *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series B (Methodological)*, **34**(2), 187–202. doi:10.1111/j.25176161.1972.tb00899.x.

### See Also

Other survival learners: `mlr_learners_surv.kaplan`, `mlr_learners_surv.rpart`

---

mlr\_learners\_surv.kaplan

*Kaplan-Meier Estimator Survival Learner*


---

## Description

Calls `survival::survfit()`.

- `distr` is predicted by estimating the survival function with `survival::survfit()`
- `crank` is predicted as the sum of the cumulative hazard function (expected mortality) derived from the survival distribution, `distr`

## Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
LearnerSurvKaplan$new()
mlr_learners$get("surv.kaplan")
lrn("surv.kaplan")
```

## Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”, “distr”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **survival**, **distr6**

## Parameters

Empty ParamSet

## Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3proba::LearnerSurv -> LearnerSurvKaplan
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- `LearnerSurvKaplan$new()`
- `LearnerSurvKaplan$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerSurvKaplan$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerSurvKaplan$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Kaplan EL, Meier P (1958). “Nonparametric Estimation from Incomplete Observations.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **53**(282), 457–481. doi:10.1080/01621459.1958.10501452.

## See Also

Other survival learners: [mlr\\_learners\\_surv.coxph](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_surv.rpart](#)

---

mlr\_learners\_surv.rpart

*Rpart Survival Trees Survival Learner*

---

## Description

Calls `rpart::rpart()`.

- `crank` is predicted using `rpart::predict.rpart()`

## Dictionary

This **Learner** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_learners` or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
LearnerSurvRpart$new()
mlr_learners$get("surv.rpart")
lrn("surv.rpart")
```

## Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Predict Types: “crank”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **mlr3**, **mlr3proba**, **rpart**, **distr6**, **survival**

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
parms	numeric	1		$(-\infty, \infty)$
minbucket	integer	-		$[1, \infty)$
minsplit	integer	20		$[1, \infty)$
cp	numeric	0.01		$[0, 1]$
maxcompete	integer	4		$[0, \infty)$
maxsurrogate	integer	5		$[0, \infty)$
maxdepth	integer	30		$[1, 30]$
usesurrogate	integer	2		$[0, 2]$
surrogatestyle	integer	0		$[0, 1]$
xval	integer	10		$[0, \infty)$
cost	untyped	-		-
keep_model	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-

**Initial parameter values**

- `xval` is set to 0 in order to save some computation time.
- `model` has been renamed to `keep_model`.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv` -> `LearnerSurvRpart`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `LearnerSurvRpart$new()`
- `LearnerSurvRpart$importance()`
- `LearnerSurvRpart$selected_features()`
- `LearnerSurvRpart$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

`LearnerSurvRpart$new()`

**Method** `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the model slot variable `importance`.

*Usage:*

`LearnerSurvRpart$importance()`

*Returns:* Named numeric().

**Method** `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted from the model slot `frame$var`.

*Usage:*

LearnerSurvRpart\$selected\_features()

Returns: character().

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

LearnerSurvRpart\$clone(deep = FALSE)

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Breiman L, Friedman JH, Olshen RA, Stone CJ (1984). *Classification And Regression Trees*. Routledge. doi:10.1201/9781315139470.

## See Also

Other survival learners: [mlr\\_learners\\_surv.coxph](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_surv.kaplan](#)

---

mlr\_measures\_dens.logloss

*Log Loss Density Measure*

---

## Description

Calculates the cross-entropy, or logarithmic (log), loss.

## Details

The Log Loss, in the context of probabilistic predictions, is defined as the negative log probability density function,  $f$ , evaluated at the observed value,  $y$ ,

$$L(f, y) = -\log(f(y))$$

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureDensLogloss$new()
mlr_measures$get("dens.logloss")
msr("dens.logloss")
```



**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Range
eps	numeric	1e-15	[0, 1]

**Meta Information**

- Type: "density"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: pdf

**Parameter details**

- eps (numeric(1))  
Very small number to substitute zero values in order to prevent errors in e.g.  $\log(0)$  and/or division-by-zero calculations. Default value is 1e-15.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureDens` -> `MeasureDensLogloss`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureDensLogloss$new()`
- `MeasureDensLogloss$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureDensLogloss$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureDensLogloss$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

---

mlr\_measures\_regr.logloss

*Log Loss Regression Measure*


---

### Description

Calculates the cross-entropy, or logarithmic (log), loss.

### Details

The Log Loss, in the context of probabilistic predictions, is defined as the negative log probability density function,  $f$ , evaluated at the observed value,  $y$ ,

$$L(f, y) = -\log(f(y))$$

### Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Range
eps	numeric	1e-15	[0, 1]

### Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: distr

### Parameter details

- eps (numeric(1))  
Very small number to substitute zero values in order to prevent errors in e.g.  $\log(0)$  and/or division-by-zero calculations. Default value is 1e-15.

### Super classes

[mlr3::Measure](#) -> [mlr3::MeasureRegr](#) -> MeasureRegrLogloss

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [MeasureRegrLogloss\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureRegrLogloss\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureRegrLogloss$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureRegrLogloss$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

---

```
mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha
```

*Van Houwelingen's Calibration Alpha Survival Measure*

---

**Description**

This calibration method is defined by estimating

$$\hat{\alpha} = \sum \delta_i / \sum H_i(T_i)$$

where  $\delta$  is the observed censoring indicator from the test data,  $H_i$  is the predicted cumulative hazard, and  $T_i$  is the observed survival time (event or censoring).

The standard error is given by

$$\hat{\alpha}_{se} = \exp(1/\sqrt{\sum \delta_i})$$

The model is well calibrated if the estimated  $\hat{\alpha}$  coefficient (returned score) is equal to 1.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvCalibrationAlpha$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.calib_alpha")
msr("surv.calib_alpha")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
eps	numeric	0.001		[0, 1]
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
method	character	ratio	ratio, diff	-
truncate	numeric	Inf		$(-\infty, \infty)$

### Meta Information

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $(-\infty, \infty)$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: distr

### Parameter details

- eps (numeric(1))  
Very small number to substitute zero values in order to prevent errors in e.g.  $\log(0)$  and/or division-by-zero calculations. Default value is 0.001.
- se (logical(1))  
If TRUE then return standard error of the measure, otherwise the score itself (default).
- method (character(1))  
Returns  $\hat{\alpha}$  if equal to ratio (default) and  $|1 - \hat{\alpha}|$  if equal to diff. With diff, the output score can be minimized and for example be used for tuning purposes. This parameter takes effect only if se is FALSE.
- truncate (double(1))  
This parameter controls the upper bound of the output score. We use truncate = Inf by default (so no truncation) and it's up to the user **to set this up reasonably** given the chosen method. Note that truncation may severely limit automated tuning with this measure using method = diff.

### Super classes

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvCalibrationAlpha`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `MeasureSurvCalibrationAlpha$new()`
- `MeasureSurvCalibrationAlpha$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvCalibrationAlpha$new(method = "ratio")
```

*Arguments:*

method defines which output score to return, see "Parameter details" section.

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvCalibrationAlpha$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Van Houwelingen, C. H (2000). "Validation, calibration, revision and combination of prognostic survival models." *Statistics in Medicine*, **19**(24), 3401–3415. doi:10.1002/10970258(20001230)19:24<3401::AID-SIM554>3.0.CO;22.

**See Also**

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other calibration survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`

Other distr survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`

*Van Houwelingen's Calibration Beta Survival Measure*

---

**Description**

This calibration method fits the predicted linear predictor from a Cox PH model as the only predictor in a new Cox PH model with the test data as the response.

$$h(t|x) = h_0(t) \exp(\beta \times lp)$$

where  $lp$  is the predicted linear predictor on the test data.

The model is well calibrated if the estimated  $\hat{\beta}$  coefficient (returned score) is equal to 1.

**Note:** Assumes fitted model is Cox PH (i.e. has an  $lp$  prediction type).

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvCalibrationBeta$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.calib_beta")
msr("surv.calib_beta")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE
method	character	ratio	ratio, diff

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $(-\infty, \infty)$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Parameter details**

- se (logical(1))  
If TRUE then return standard error of the measure which is the standard error of the estimated coefficient  $se_{\hat{\beta}}$  from the Cox PH model. If FALSE (default) then returns the estimated coefficient  $\hat{\beta}$ .
- method (character(1))  
Returns  $\hat{\beta}$  if equal to ratio (default) and  $|1 - \hat{\beta}|$  if diff. With diff, the output score can be minimized and for example be used for tuning purposes. This parameter takes effect only if se is FALSE.

**Super classes**

```
mlr3::Measure -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurv -> MeasureSurvCalibrationBeta
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [MeasureSurvCalibrationBeta\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureSurvCalibrationBeta\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method new():** Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvCalibrationBeta$new(method = "ratio")
```

*Arguments:*

method defines which output score to return, see "Parameter details" section.

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvCalibrationBeta$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Van Houwelingen, C. H (2000). "Validation, calibration, revision and combination of prognostic survival models." *Statistics in Medicine*, **19**(24), 3401–3415. doi:10.1002/10970258(20001230)19:24<3401::AID-SIM554>3.0.CO;22.

**See Also**

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other calibration survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`

*Chambless and Diao's AUC Survival Measure*

---

**Description**

Calls `survAUC::AUC.cd()`.

Assumes Cox PH model specification.

**Details**

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvChamblessAUC$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.chambless_auc")
msr("surv.chambless_auc")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels
integrated	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE
times	untyped	-	

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: 1p

**Parameter details**

- `integrated` (`logical(1)`)  
If TRUE (default), returns the integrated score (eg across time points); otherwise, not integrated (eg at a single time point).
- `times` (`numeric()`)  
If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.

**Super classes**

```
mlr3::Measure -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurv -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurvAUC -> MeasureSurvChamblessAUC
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [MeasureSurvChamblessAUC\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureSurvChamblessAUC\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvChamblessAUC$new()
```



**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvChamblessAUC$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Chambless LE, Diao G (2006). “Estimation of time-dependent area under the ROC curve for long-term risk prediction.” *Statistics in Medicine*, **25**(20), 3474–3486. doi:10.1002/sim.2299.

## See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other AUC survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.cindex`

*Concordance Statistics Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calculates weighted concordance statistics, which, depending on the chosen weighting method (`weight_meth`) and tied times parameter (`tiex`), are equivalent to several proposed methods. By default, no weighting is applied and this is equivalent to Harrell’s C-index.

## Details

For the Kaplan-Meier estimate of the **training survival** distribution ( $S$ ), and the Kaplan-Meier estimate of the **training censoring** distribution ( $G$ ), we have the following options for time-independent concordance statistics (C-indexes) given the weighted method:

`weight_meth`:

- "I" = No weighting. (Harrell)

- "GH" = Gonen and Heller's Concordance Index
- "G" = Weights concordance by  $1/G$ .
- "G2" = Weights concordance by  $1/G^2$ . (Uno et al.)
- "SG" = Weights concordance by  $S/G$  (Shemper et al.)
- "S" = Weights concordance by  $S$  (Peto and Peto)

The last three require training data. "GH" is only applicable to [LearnerSurvCoxPH](#).

The implementation is slightly different from [survival::concordance](#). Firstly this implementation is faster, and secondly the weights are computed on the training dataset whereas in [survival::concordance](#) the weights are computed on the same testing data.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvCindex$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.cindex")
msr("surv.cindex")
```

### Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
t_max	numeric	-		$[0, \infty)$
p_max	numeric	-		$[0, 1]$
weight_meth	character	I	I, G, G2, SG, S, GH	-
tiex	numeric	0.5		$[0, 1]$
eps	numeric	0.001		$[0, 1]$

### Meta Information

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: crank

### Parameter details

- eps (numeric(1))  
Very small number to substitute zero values in order to prevent errors in e.g.  $\log(0)$  and/or division-by-zero calculations. Default value is 0.001.
- t\_max (numeric(1))  
Cutoff time (i.e. time horizon) to evaluate concordance up to.

- `p_max` (numeric(1))  
The proportion of censoring to evaluate concordance up to in the given dataset. When `t_max` is specified, this parameter is ignored.
- `weight_meth` (character(1))  
Method for weighting concordance. Default "I" is Harrell's C. See details.
- `tiex` (numeric(1))  
Weighting applied to tied rankings, default is to give them half (0.5) weighting.

### Super classes

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvCindex`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `MeasureSurvCindex$new()`
- `MeasureSurvCindex$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: This is an abstract class that should not be constructed directly.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvCindex$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvCindex$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### References

- Peto, Richard, Peto, Julian (1972). "Asymptotically efficient rank invariant test procedures." *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series A (General)*, **135**(2), 185–198.
- Harrell, E F, Califf, M R, Pryor, B D, Lee, L K, Rosati, A R (1982). "Evaluating the yield of medical tests." *Jama*, **247**(18), 2543–2546.
- Goenen M, Heller G (2005). "Concordance probability and discriminatory power in proportional hazards regression." *Biometrika*, **92**(4), 965–970. doi:10.1093/biomet/92.4.965.
- Schemper, Michael, Wakounig, Samo, Heinze, Georg (2009). "The estimation of average hazard ratios by weighted Cox regression." *Statistics in Medicine*, **28**(19), 2473–2489. doi:10.1002/sim.3623.
- Uno H, Cai T, Pencina MJ, D'Agostino RB, Wei LJ (2011). "On the C-statistics for evaluating overall adequacy of risk prediction procedures with censored survival data." *Statistics in Medicine*, n/a–n/a. doi:10.1002/sim.4154.

**See Also**

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

**Examples**

```
library(mlr3)
task = tsk("rats")
learner = lrn("surv.coxph")
part = partition(task) # train/test split
learner$train(task, part$train)
p = learner$predict(task, part$test)

# Harrell's C-index
p$score(msr("surv.cindex")) # same as `p$score()`

# Uno's C-index
p$score(msr("surv.cindex", weight_meth = "G2"),
        task = task, train_set = part$train)

# Harrell's C-index evaluated up to a specific time horizon
p$score(msr("surv.cindex", t_max = 97))
# Harrell's C-index evaluated up to the time corresponding to 30% of censoring
p$score(msr("surv.cindex", p_max = 0.3))
```

---

mlr\_measures\_surv.dcalib

*D-Calibration Survival Measure*

---

**Description**

This calibration method is defined by calculating the following statistic:

$$s = B/n \sum_i (P_i - n/B)^2$$

where  $B$  is number of 'buckets' (that equally divide  $[0, 1]$  into intervals),  $n$  is the number of predictions, and  $P_i$  is the observed proportion of observations in the  $i$ th interval. An observation is assigned to the  $i$ th bucket, if its predicted survival probability at the time of event falls within the corresponding interval. This statistic assumes that censoring time is independent of death time.

A model is well-calibrated if  $s \sim Unif(B)$ , tested with `chisq.test` ( $p > 0.05$  if well-calibrated). Model  $i$  is better calibrated than model  $j$  if  $s(i) < s(j)$ , meaning that *lower values* of this measure are preferred.

## Details

This measure can either return the test statistic or the p-value from the `chisq.test`. The former is useful for model comparison whereas the latter is useful for determining if a model is well-calibrated. If `chisq = FALSE` and `s` is the predicted value then you can manually compute the p-value with `pchisq(s, B - 1, lower.tail = FALSE)`.

NOTE: This measure is still experimental both theoretically and in implementation. Results should therefore only be taken as an indicator of performance and not for conclusive judgements about model calibration.

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvDCalibration$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.dcalib")
msr("surv.dcalib")
```

## Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
B	integer	10		$[1, \infty)$
chisq	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
truncate	numeric	Inf		$[0, \infty)$

## Meta Information

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: `distr`

## Parameter details

- `B (integer(1))`  
Number of buckets to test for uniform predictions over. Default of 10 is recommended by Haider et al. (2020). Changing this parameter affects `truncate`.
- `chisq (logical(1))`  
If TRUE returns the p-value of the corresponding `chisq.test` instead of the measure. Default is FALSE and returns the statistic `s`. You can manually get the p-value by executing `pchisq(s, B - 1, lower.tail = FALSE)`. The null hypothesis is that the model is D-calibrated.

- `truncate(double(1))`  
This parameter controls the upper bound of the output statistic, when `chisq` is `FALSE`. We use `truncate = Inf` by default but 10 may be sufficient for most purposes, which corresponds to a p-value of 0.35 for the `chisq.test` using  $B = 10$  buckets. Values  $> 10$  translate to even lower p-values and thus less calibrated models. If the number of buckets  $B$  changes, you probably will want to change the `truncate` value as well to correspond to the same p-value significance. Note that truncation may severely limit automated tuning with this measure.

### Super classes

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvDCalibration`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `MeasureSurvDCalibration$new()`
- `MeasureSurvDCalibration$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvDCalibration$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvDCalibration$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### References

Haider, Humza, Hoehn, Bret, Davis, Sarah, Greiner, Russell (2020). “Effective Ways to Build and Evaluate Individual Survival Distributions.” *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, **21**(85), 1–63. <https://jmlr.org/papers/v21/18-772.html>.

### See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other calibration survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`

Other distr survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`

---

mlr\_measures\_surv.graf

*Integrated Brier Score Survival Measure*


---

## Description

Calculates the **Integrated Survival Brier Score (ISBS)**, Integrated Graf Score or squared survival loss.

## Details

This measure has two dimensions: (test set) observations and time points. For a specific individual  $i$  from the test set, with observed survival outcome  $(t_i, \delta_i)$  (time and censoring indicator) and predicted survival function  $S_i(t)$ , the *observation-wise* loss integrated across the time dimension up to the time cutoff  $\tau^*$ , is:

$$L_{ISBS}(S_i, t_i, \delta_i) = \mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau^*) \int_0^{\tau^*} \frac{S_i^2(\tau) \mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau, \delta = 1)}{G(t_i)} + \frac{(1 - S_i(\tau))^2 \mathbf{I}(t_i > \tau)}{G(\tau)} d\tau$$

where  $G$  is the Kaplan-Meier estimate of the censoring distribution.

The **re-weighted ISBS (RISBS)** is:

$$L_{RISBS}(S_i, t_i, \delta_i) = \delta_i \mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau^*) \int_0^{\tau^*} \frac{S_i^2(\tau) \mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau) + (1 - S_i(\tau))^2 \mathbf{I}(t_i > \tau)}{G(t_i)} d\tau$$

which is always weighted by  $G(t_i)$  and is equal to zero for a censored subject.

To get a single score across all  $N$  observations of the test set, we return the average of the time-integrated observation-wise scores:

$$\sum_{i=1}^N L(S_i, t_i, \delta_i) / N$$

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvGraf$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.graf")
msr("surv.graf")
```

## Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
integrated	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE	-
times	untyped	-	-	-
t_max	numeric	-	-	$[0, \infty)$
p_max	numeric	-	-	$[0, 1]$
method	integer	2	-	$[1, 2]$
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
proper	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
eps	numeric	0.001	-	$[0, 1]$
ERV	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-

## Meta Information

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: distr

## Parameter details

- `integrated` (`logical(1)`)  
If `TRUE` (default), returns the integrated score (eg across time points); otherwise, not integrated (eg at a single time point).
- `times` (`numeric()`)  
If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.
- `t_max` (`numeric(1)`)  
Cutoff time  $\tau^*$  (i.e. time horizon) to evaluate the measure up to. Mutually exclusive with `p_max` or `times`. This will effectively remove test observations for which the observed time (event or censoring) is strictly more than `t_max`. It's recommended to set `t_max` to avoid division by `eps`, see Details. If `t_max` is not specified, an `Inf` time horizon is assumed.
- `p_max` (`numeric(1)`)  
The proportion of censoring to integrate up to in the given dataset. Mutually exclusive with `times` or `t_max`.
- `method` (`integer(1)`)  
If `integrate == TRUE`, this selects the integration weighting method. `method == 1` corresponds to weighting each time-point equally and taking the mean score over discrete time-points. `method == 2` corresponds to calculating a mean weighted by the difference between time-points. `method == 2` is the default value, to be in line with other packages.



- `se (logical(1))`  
If TRUE then returns standard error of the measure otherwise returns the mean across all individual scores, e.g. the mean of the per observation scores. Default is FALSE (returns the mean).
- `proper (logical(1))`  
If TRUE then weights scores by the censoring distribution at the observed event time, which results in a strictly proper scoring rule if censoring and survival time distributions are independent and a sufficiently large dataset is used. If FALSE then weights scores by the Graf method which is the more common usage but the loss is not proper.
- `eps (numeric(1))`  
Very small number to substitute zero values in order to prevent errors in e.g.  $\log(0)$  and/or division-by-zero calculations. Default value is 0.001.
- `ERV (logical(1))`  
If TRUE then the Explained Residual Variation method is applied, which means the score is standardized against a Kaplan-Meier baseline. Default is FALSE.

### Properness

RISBS is strictly proper when the censoring distribution is independent of the survival distribution and when  $G(t)$  is fit on a sufficiently large dataset. ISBS is never proper. Use `proper = FALSE` for ISBS and `proper = TRUE` for RISBS. Results may be very different if many observations are censored at the last observed time due to division by  $1/eps$  in `proper = TRUE`.

### Time points used for evaluation

If the `times` argument is not specified (NULL), then the unique (and sorted) time points from the **test set** are used for evaluation of the time-integrated score. This was a design decision due to the fact that different predicted survival distributions  $S(t)$  usually have a **discretized time domain** which may differ, i.e. in the case the survival predictions come from different survival learners. Essentially, using the same set of time points for the calculation of the score minimizes the bias that would come from using different time points. We note that  $S(t)$  is by default constantly interpolated for time points that fall outside its discretized time domain.

Naturally, if the `times` argument is specified, then exactly these time points are used for evaluation. A warning is given to the user in case some of the specified `times` fall outside of the time point range of the test set. The assumption here is that if the test set is large enough, it should have a time domain/range similar to the one from the train set, and therefore time points outside that domain might lead to interpolation or extrapolation of  $S(t)$ .

### Implementation differences

If comparing the integrated graf score to other packages, e.g. **pec**, then `method = 2` should be used. However the results may still be very slightly different as this package uses `survfit` to estimate the censoring distribution, in line with the Graf 1999 paper; whereas some other packages use `prodlim` with `reverse = TRUE` (meaning Kaplan-Meier is not used).

### Data used for Estimating Censoring Distribution

If `task` and `train_set` are passed to `$score` then  $G(t)$  is fit on training data, otherwise testing data. The first is likely to reduce any bias caused by calculating parts of the measure on the test data it is evaluating. The training data is automatically used in scoring resamplings.

### Time Cutoff Details

If `t_max` or `p_max` is given, then  $G(t)$  will be fitted using **all observations** from the train set (or test set) and only then the cutoff time will be applied. This is to ensure that more data is used for fitting the censoring distribution via the Kaplan-Meier. Setting the `t_max` can help alleviate inflation of the score when proper is TRUE, in cases where an observation is censored at the last observed time point. This results in  $G(t_{max}) = 0$  and the use of `eps` instead (when `t_max` is NULL).

### Super classes

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvGraf`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `MeasureSurvGraf$new()`
- `MeasureSurvGraf$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvGraf$new(ERV = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

ERV (logical(1))

Standardize measure against a Kaplan-Meier baseline (Explained Residual Variation)

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvGraf$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

### References

Graf E, Schmoor C, Sauerbrei W, Schumacher M (1999). “Assessment and comparison of prognostic classification schemes for survival data.” *Statistics in Medicine*, **18**(17-18), 2529–2545. doi:10.1002/(sici)10970258(19990915/30)18:17/18<2529::aidsim274>3.0.co;25.

**See Also**

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other Probabilistic survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`

Other distr survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`

*Hung and Chiang's AUC Survival Measure*

---

**Description**

Calls `survAUC::AUC.hc()`.

Assumes random censoring.

**Details**

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

**Dictionary**

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvHungAUC$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.hung_auc")
msr("surv.hung_auc")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels
integrated	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE
times	untyped	-	

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Parameter details**

- `integrated` (logical(1))  
If TRUE (default), returns the integrated score (eg across time points); otherwise, not integrated (eg at a single time point).
- `times` (numeric())  
If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurvAUC` -> `MeasureSurvHungAUC`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvHungAUC$new()`
- `MeasureSurvHungAUC$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvHungAUC$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvHungAUC$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Hung H, Chiang C (2010). "Estimation methods for time-dependent AUC models with survival data." *The Canadian Journal of Statistics / La Revue Canadienne de Statistique*, **38**(1), 8–26.  
<https://www.jstor.org/stable/27805213>.

**See Also**

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other AUC survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`

*Integrated Log-Likelihood Survival Measure*

---

**Description**

Calculates the **Integrated Survival Log-Likelihood** (ISLL) or Integrated Logarithmic (log) Loss, aka integrated cross entropy.

**Details**

This measure has two dimensions: (test set) observations and time points. For a specific individual  $i$  from the test set, with observed survival outcome  $(t_i, \delta_i)$  (time and censoring indicator) and predicted survival function  $S_i(t)$ , the *observation-wise* loss integrated across the time dimension up to the time cutoff  $\tau^*$ , is:

$$L_{ISLL}(S_i, t_i, \delta_i) = -\mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau^*) \int_0^{\tau^*} \frac{\log[1 - S_i(\tau)]\mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau, \delta = 1)}{G(t_i)} + \frac{\log[S_i(\tau)]\mathbf{I}(t_i > \tau)}{G(\tau)} d\tau$$

where  $G$  is the Kaplan-Meier estimate of the censoring distribution.

The **re-weighted ISLL** (RISLL) is:

$$L_{RISLL}(S_i, t_i, \delta_i) = -\delta_i \mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau^*) \int_0^{\tau^*} \frac{\log[1 - S_i(\tau)]\mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau) + \log[S_i(\tau)]\mathbf{I}(t_i > \tau)}{G(t_i)} d\tau$$

which is always weighted by  $G(t_i)$  and is equal to zero for a censored subject.

To get a single score across all  $N$  observations of the test set, we return the average of the time-integrated observation-wise scores:

$$\sum_{i=1}^N L(S_i, t_i, \delta_i) / N$$

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvIntLogloss$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.intlogloss")
msr("surv.intlogloss")
```

## Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
integrated	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE	-
times	untyped	-		-
t_max	numeric	-		$[0, \infty)$
p_max	numeric	-		$[0, 1]$
method	integer	2		$[1, 2]$
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
proper	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
eps	numeric	0.001		$[0, 1]$
ERV	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-

## Meta Information

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: distr

## Parameter details

- `integrated` (`logical(1)`)  
If `TRUE` (default), returns the integrated score (eg across time points); otherwise, not integrated (eg at a single time point).
- `times` (`numeric()`)  
If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.

- `t_max` (numeric(1))  
Cutoff time  $\tau^*$  (i.e. time horizon) to evaluate the measure up to. Mutually exclusive with `p_max` or `times`. This will effectively remove test observations for which the observed time (event or censoring) is strictly more than `t_max`. It's recommended to set `t_max` to avoid division by `eps`, see Details. If `t_max` is not specified, an `Inf` time horizon is assumed.
- `p_max` (numeric(1))  
The proportion of censoring to integrate up to in the given dataset. Mutually exclusive with `times` or `t_max`.
- `method` (integer(1))  
If `integrate == TRUE`, this selects the integration weighting method. `method == 1` corresponds to weighting each time-point equally and taking the mean score over discrete time-points. `method == 2` corresponds to calculating a mean weighted by the difference between time-points. `method == 2` is the default value, to be in line with other packages.
- `se` (logical(1))  
If `TRUE` then returns standard error of the measure otherwise returns the mean across all individual scores, e.g. the mean of the per observation scores. Default is `FALSE` (returns the mean).
- `proper` (logical(1))  
If `TRUE` then weights scores by the censoring distribution at the observed event time, which results in a strictly proper scoring rule if censoring and survival time distributions are independent and a sufficiently large dataset is used. If `FALSE` then weights scores by the Graf method which is the more common usage but the loss is not proper.
- `eps` (numeric(1))  
Very small number to substitute zero values in order to prevent errors in e.g. `log(0)` and/or division-by-zero calculations. Default value is 0.001.
- `ERV` (logical(1))  
If `TRUE` then the Explained Residual Variation method is applied, which means the score is standardized against a Kaplan-Meier baseline. Default is `FALSE`.

### Properness

RISLL is strictly proper when the censoring distribution is independent of the survival distribution and when  $G(t)$  is fit on a sufficiently large dataset. ISLL is never proper. Use `proper = FALSE` for ISLL and `proper = TRUE` for RISLL. Results may be very different if many observations are censored at the last observed time due to division by  $1/eps$  in `proper = TRUE`.

### Time points used for evaluation

If the `times` argument is not specified (`NULL`), then the unique (and sorted) time points from the **test set** are used for evaluation of the time-integrated score. This was a design decision due to the fact that different predicted survival distributions  $S(t)$  usually have a **discretized time domain** which may differ, i.e. in the case the survival predictions come from different survival learners. Essentially, using the same set of time points for the calculation of the score minimizes the bias that

would come from using different time points. We note that  $S(t)$  is by default constantly interpolated for time points that fall outside its discretized time domain.

Naturally, if the `times` argument is specified, then exactly these time points are used for evaluation. A warning is given to the user in case some of the specified `times` fall outside of the time point range of the test set. The assumption here is that if the test set is large enough, it should have a time domain/range similar to the one from the train set, and therefore time points outside that domain might lead to interpolation or extrapolation of  $S(t)$ .

### Implementation differences

If comparing the integrated graf score to other packages, e.g. `pec`, then `method = 2` should be used. However the results may still be very slightly different as this package uses `survfit` to estimate the censoring distribution, in line with the Graf 1999 paper; whereas some other packages use `prodlim` with `reverse = TRUE` (meaning Kaplan-Meier is not used).

### Data used for Estimating Censoring Distribution

If `task` and `train_set` are passed to `$score` then  $G(t)$  is fit on training data, otherwise testing data. The first is likely to reduce any bias caused by calculating parts of the measure on the test data it is evaluating. The training data is automatically used in scoring resamplings.

### Time Cutoff Details

If `t_max` or `p_max` is given, then  $G(t)$  will be fitted using **all observations** from the train set (or test set) and only then the cutoff time will be applied. This is to ensure that more data is used for fitting the censoring distribution via the Kaplan-Meier. Setting the `t_max` can help alleviate inflation of the score when `proper` is `TRUE`, in cases where an observation is censored at the last observed time point. This results in  $G(t_{max}) = 0$  and the use of `eps` instead (when `t_max` is `NULL`).

### Super classes

```
mlr3::Measure -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurv -> MeasureSurvIntLogloss
```

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `MeasureSurvIntLogloss$new()`
- `MeasureSurvIntLogloss$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvIntLogloss$new(ERV = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

```
ERV (logical(1))
```

Standardize measure against a Kaplan-Meier baseline (Explained Residual Variation)

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*



```
MeasureSurvIntLogloss$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Graf E, Schmoor C, Sauerbrei W, Schumacher M (1999). “Assessment and comparison of prognostic classification schemes for survival data.” *Statistics in Medicine*, **18**(17-18), 2529–2545. doi:10.1002/(sici)10970258(19990915/30)18:17/18<2529::aidsim274>3.0.co;25.

## See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other Probabilistic survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`

Other distr survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.logloss`

*Negative Log-Likelihood Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calculates the cross-entropy, or negative log-likelihood (NLL) or logarithmic (log), loss.

## Details

The Log Loss, in the context of probabilistic predictions, is defined as the negative log probability density function,  $f$ , evaluated at the observation time (event or censoring),  $t$ ,

$$L_{NLL}(f, t) = -\log[f(t)]$$

The standard error of the Log Loss,  $L$ , is approximated via,

$$se(L) = sd(L)/\sqrt{N}$$

where  $N$  are the number of observations in the test set, and  $sd$  is the standard deviation.

The **Re-weighted Negative Log-Likelihood** (RNLL) or IPCW (Inverse Probability Censoring Weighted) Log Loss is defined by

$$L_{RNLL}(f, t, \delta) = -\frac{\delta \log[f(t)]}{G(t)}$$

where  $\delta$  is the censoring indicator and  $G(t)$  is the Kaplan-Meier estimator of the censoring distribution. So only observations that have experienced the event are taken into account for RNLL (i.e.  $\delta = 1$ ) and both  $f(t)$ ,  $G(t)$  are calculated only at the event times. If only censored observations exist in the test set, NaN is returned.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvLogloss$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.logloss")
msr("surv.logloss")
```

### Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
eps	numeric	1e-15		[0, 1]
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
IPCW	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE	-
ERV	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-

### Meta Information

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: distr

### Parameter details

- eps (numeric(1))  
Very small number to substitute zero values in order to prevent errors in e.g.  $\log(0)$  and/or division-by-zero calculations. Default value is 1e-15.
- se (logical(1))  
If TRUE then returns standard error of the measure otherwise returns the mean across all individual scores, e.g. the mean of the per observation scores. Default is FALSE (returns the mean).

- `ERV(logical(1))`  
If TRUE then the Explained Residual Variation method is applied, which means the score is standardized against a Kaplan-Meier baseline. Default is FALSE.
- `IPCW(logical(1))`  
If TRUE (default) then returns the  $L_{RNLL}$  score (which is proper), otherwise the  $L_{NLL}$  score (improper).

### Data used for Estimating Censoring Distribution

If `task` and `train_set` are passed to `$score` then  $G(t)$  is fit on training data, otherwise testing data. The first is likely to reduce any bias caused by calculating parts of the measure on the test data it is evaluating. The training data is automatically used in scoring resamplings.

### Super classes

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvLogloss`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `MeasureSurvLogloss$new()`
- `MeasureSurvLogloss$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvLogloss$new(ERV = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`ERV` (`logical(1)`)

Standardize measure against a Kaplan-Meier baseline (Explained Residual Variation)

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvLogloss$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other Probabilistic survival measures: [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.graf](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.intlogloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.rc11](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.schmid](#)

Other distr survival measures: [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.calib\\_alpha](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.dcalib](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.graf](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.intlogloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.rc11](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.schmid](#)

---

`mlr_measures_surv.mae` *Mean Absolute Error Survival Measure*

---

### Description

Calculates the mean absolute error (MAE).

The MAE is defined by

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum |t - \hat{t}|$$

where  $t$  is the true value and  $\hat{t}$  is the prediction.

Censored observations in the test set are ignored.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvMAE$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.mae")
msr("surv.mae")
```

### Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE

### Meta Information

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

### Parameter details

- `se` (logical(1))  
If TRUE then returns standard error of the measure otherwise returns the mean across all individual scores, e.g. the mean of the per observation scores. Default is FALSE (returns the mean).

### Super classes

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvMAE`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `MeasureSurvMAE$new()`
- `MeasureSurvMAE$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvMAE$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvMAE$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquig`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other response survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`

---

mlr\_measures\_surv.mse *Mean Squared Error Survival Measure*

---

### Description

Calculates the mean squared error (MSE).

The MSE is defined by

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum ((t - \hat{t})^2)$$

where  $t$  is the true value and  $\hat{t}$  is the prediction.

Censored observations in the test set are ignored.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvMSE$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.mse")
msr("surv.mse")
```

### Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE

### Meta Information

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

### Parameter details

- se (logical(1))  
If TRUE then returns standard error of the measure otherwise returns the mean across all individual scores, e.g. the mean of the per observation scores. Default is FALSE (returns the mean).

### Super classes

[mlr3::Measure](#) -> [mlr3proba::MeasureSurv](#) -> MeasureSurvMSE

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [MeasureSurvMSE\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureSurvMSE\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvMSE$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvMSE$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other survival measures: [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.calib\\_alpha](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.calib\\_beta](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.chambless\\_auc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.cindex](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.dcalib](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.graf](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.hung\\_auc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.intlogloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.logloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.mae](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.nagelk\\_r2](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.oquig](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.rc11](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.rmse](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.schmid](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.song\\_auc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.song\\_tnr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.song\\_tpr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.uno\\_auc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.uno\\_tnr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.uno\\_tpr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.xu\\_r2](#)

Other response survival measures: [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.mae](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.rmse](#)

---

`mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`

*Nagelkerke's R2 Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calls `survAUC::Nagelk()`.

Assumes Cox PH model specification.

## Details

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
MeasureSurvNagelkR2$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.nagelk_r2")
msr("surv.nagelk_r2")
```

**Parameters**

Empty ParamSet

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Super classes**

```
mlr3::Measure -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurv -> MeasureSurvNagelkR2
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [MeasureSurvNagelkR2\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureSurvNagelkR2\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvNagelkR2$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvNagelkR2$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Nagelkerke, JD N, others (1991). "A note on a general definition of the coefficient of determination." *Biometrika*, **78**(3), 691–692.



**See Also**

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other R2 survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`

*O'Quigley, Xu, and Stare's R2 Survival Measure*

---

**Description**

Calls `survAUC::OXs()`.

Assumes Cox PH model specification.

**Details**

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

**Dictionary**

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvOQuigleyR2$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.oquigley_r2")
msr("surv.oquigley_r2")
```

**Parameters**

Empty ParamSet

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvOQuigleyR2`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvOQuigleyR2$new()`
- `MeasureSurvOQuigleyR2$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

`MeasureSurvOQuigleyR2$new()`

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

`MeasureSurvOQuigleyR2$clone(deep = FALSE)`

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

O'Quigley J, Xu R, Stare J (2005). "Explained randomness in proportional hazards models." *Statistics in Medicine*, **24**(3), 479–489. doi:10.1002/sim.1946.

**See Also**

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other R2 survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

mlr\_measures\_surv.rc11

*Right-Censored Log Loss Survival Measure*


---

## Description

Calculates the right-censored logarithmic (log), loss.

## Details

The RCLL, in the context of probabilistic predictions, is defined by

$$L(f, t, \Delta) = -\log(\Delta f(t) + (1 - \Delta)S(t))$$

where  $\Delta$  is the censoring indicator,  $f$  the probability density function and  $S$  the survival function. RCLL is proper given that censoring and survival distribution are independent, see Rindt et al. (2022).

**Note:** Even though RCLL is a proper scoring rule, the calculation of  $f(t)$  (which in our case is discrete, i.e. it is a *probability mass function*) for time points in the test set that don't exist in the predicted survival matrix (`distr`), results in 0 values, which are substituted by "eps" in our implementation, therefore skewing the result towards  $-\log(\text{eps})$ . This problem is also discussed in Rindt et al. (2022), where the authors perform interpolation to get non-zero values for the  $f(t)$ . Until this is handled in `mlr3proba` some way, we advise against using this measure for model evaluation.

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr\_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvRCLL$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.rc11")
msr("surv.rc11")
```

## Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
eps	numeric	1e-15		[0, 1]
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
ERV	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
na.rm	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE	-

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: distr

**Parameter details**

- `eps` (numeric(1))  
Very small number to substitute zero values in order to prevent errors in e.g.  $\log(0)$  and/or division-by-zero calculations. Default value is  $1e-15$ .
- `se` (logical(1))  
If TRUE then returns standard error of the measure otherwise returns the mean across all individual scores, e.g. the mean of the per observation scores. Default is FALSE (returns the mean).
- `ERV` (logical(1))  
If TRUE then the Explained Residual Variation method is applied, which means the score is standardized against a Kaplan-Meier baseline. Default is FALSE.
- `na.rm` (logical(1))  
If TRUE (default) then removes any NAs in individual score calculations.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvRCLL`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvRCLL$new()`
- `MeasureSurvRCLL$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvRCLL$new(ERV = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

ERV (logical(1))

Standardize measure against a Kaplan-Meier baseline (Explained Residual Variation)

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvRCLL$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Avati, Anand, Duan, Tony, Zhou, Sharon, Jung, Kenneth, Shah, H N, Ng, Y A (2020). “Countdown Regression: Sharp and Calibrated Survival Predictions.” *Proceedings of The 35th Uncertainty in Artificial Intelligence Conference*, **115**(4), 145–155. <https://proceedings.mlr.press/v115/avati20a.html>.

Rindt, David, Hu, Robert, Steinsaltz, David, Sejdinovic, Dino (2022). “Survival regression with proper scoring rules and monotonic neural networks.” *Proceedings of The 25th International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Statistics*, **151**(4), 1190–1205. <https://proceedings.mlr.press/v151/rindt22a.html>.

## See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other Probabilistic survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`

Other distr survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.rmse`

*Root Mean Squared Error Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calculates the root mean squared error (RMSE).

The RMSE is defined by

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum ((t - \hat{t})^2)}$$

where  $t$  is the true value and  $\hat{t}$  is the prediction.

Censored observations in the test set are ignored.

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr\_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvRMSE$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.rmse")
msr("surv.rmse")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Parameter details**

- se (logical(1))  
If TRUE then returns standard error of the measure otherwise returns the mean across all individual scores, e.g. the mean of the per observation scores. Default is FALSE (returns the mean).

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvRMSE`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvRMSE$new()`
- `MeasureSurvRMSE$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvRMSE$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvRMSE$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmid`, `mlr_measures_surv.song`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other response survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.schmid`

*Integrated Schmid Score Survival Measure*

---

**Description**

Calculates the **Integrated Schmid Score** (ISS), aka integrated absolute loss.

**Details**

This measure has two dimensions: (test set) observations and time points. For a specific individual  $i$  from the test set, with observed survival outcome  $(t_i, \delta_i)$  (time and censoring indicator) and predicted survival function  $S_i(t)$ , the *observation-wise* loss integrated across the time dimension up to the time cutoff  $\tau^*$ , is:

$$L_{ISS}(S_i, t_i, \delta_i) = \mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau^*) \int_0^{\tau^*} \frac{S_i(\tau) \mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau, \delta = 1)}{G(t_i)} + \frac{(1 - S_i(\tau)) \mathbf{I}(t_i > \tau)}{G(\tau)} d\tau$$

where  $G$  is the Kaplan-Meier estimate of the censoring distribution.

The **re-weighted ISS** (RISS) is:

$$L_{RISS}(S_i, t_i, \delta_i) = \delta_i \mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau^*) \int_0^{\tau^*} \frac{S_i(\tau) \mathbf{I}(t_i \leq \tau) + (1 - S_i(\tau)) \mathbf{I}(t_i > \tau)}{G(t_i)} d\tau$$

which is always weighted by  $G(t_i)$  and is equal to zero for a censored subject.

To get a single score across all  $N$  observations of the test set, we return the average of the time-integrated observation-wise scores:

$$\sum_{i=1}^N L(S_i, t_i, \delta_i) / N$$

$$L_{ISS}(S, t|t^*) = [(S(t^*)) \mathbf{I}(t \leq t^*, \delta = 1) (1/G(t))] + [((1 - S(t^*))) \mathbf{I}(t > t^*) (1/G(t^*))]$$

where  $G$  is the Kaplan-Meier estimate of the censoring distribution.

The re-weighted ISS, RISS is given by

$$L_{RISS}(S, t|t^*) = [(S(t^*)) \mathbf{I}(t \leq t^*, \delta = 1) (1/G(t))] + [((1 - S(t^*))) \mathbf{I}(t > t^*) (1/G(t))]$$

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvSchmid$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.schmid")
msr("surv.schmid")
```

## Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
integrated	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE	-
times	untyped	-		-
t_max	numeric	-		$[0, \infty)$
p_max	numeric	-		$[0, 1]$
method	integer	2		$[1, 2]$
se	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
proper	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-
eps	numeric	0.001		$[0, 1]$
ERV	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-

## Meta Information

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: distr

## Parameter details

- `integrated` (`logical(1)`)  
If TRUE (default), returns the integrated score (eg across time points); otherwise, not integrated (eg at a single time point).
- `times` (`numeric()`)  
If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.
- `t_max` (`numeric(1)`)  
Cutoff time  $\tau^*$  (i.e. time horizon) to evaluate the measure up to. Mutually exclusive with `p_max` or `times`. This will effectively remove test observations for which the observed time (event or censoring) is strictly more than `t_max`. It's recommended to set `t_max` to avoid division by `eps`, see Details. If `t_max` is not specified, an Inf time horizon is assumed.



- `p_max` (numeric(1))  
The proportion of censoring to integrate up to in the given dataset. Mutually exclusive with `times` or `t_max`.
- `method` (integer(1))  
If `integrate == TRUE`, this selects the integration weighting method. `method == 1` corresponds to weighting each time-point equally and taking the mean score over discrete time-points. `method == 2` corresponds to calculating a mean weighted by the difference between time-points. `method == 2` is the default value, to be in line with other packages.
- `se` (logical(1))  
If `TRUE` then returns standard error of the measure otherwise returns the mean across all individual scores, e.g. the mean of the per observation scores. Default is `FALSE` (returns the mean).
- `proper` (logical(1))  
If `TRUE` then weights scores by the censoring distribution at the observed event time, which results in a strictly proper scoring rule if censoring and survival time distributions are independent and a sufficiently large dataset is used. If `FALSE` then weights scores by the Graf method which is the more common usage but the loss is not proper.
- `eps` (numeric(1))  
Very small number to substitute zero values in order to prevent errors in e.g.  $\log(0)$  and/or division-by-zero calculations. Default value is 0.001.
- `ERV` (logical(1))  
If `TRUE` then the Explained Residual Variation method is applied, which means the score is standardized against a Kaplan-Meier baseline. Default is `FALSE`.

### Properness

RISS is strictly proper when the censoring distribution is independent of the survival distribution and when  $G(t)$  is fit on a sufficiently large dataset. ISS is never proper. Use `proper = FALSE` for ISS and `proper = TRUE` for RISS. Results may be very different if many observations are censored at the last observed time due to division by  $1/eps$  in `proper = TRUE`.

### Time points used for evaluation

If the `times` argument is not specified (NULL), then the unique (and sorted) time points from the **test set** are used for evaluation of the time-integrated score. This was a design decision due to the fact that different predicted survival distributions  $S(t)$  usually have a **discretized time domain** which may differ, i.e. in the case the survival predictions come from different survival learners. Essentially, using the same set of time points for the calculation of the score minimizes the bias that would come from using different time points. We note that  $S(t)$  is by default constantly interpolated for time points that fall outside its discretized time domain.

Naturally, if the `times` argument is specified, then exactly these time points are used for evaluation. A warning is given to the user in case some of the specified `times` fall outside of the time point range of the test set. The assumption here is that if the test set is large enough, it should have a time domain/range similar to the one from the train set, and therefore time points outside that domain might lead to interpolation or extrapolation of  $S(t)$ .

### Implementation differences

If comparing the integrated graf score to other packages, e.g. **pec**, then `method = 2` should be used. However the results may still be very slightly different as this package uses `survfit` to estimate the censoring distribution, in line with the Graf 1999 paper; whereas some other packages use `prodlim` with `reverse = TRUE` (meaning Kaplan-Meier is not used).

### Data used for Estimating Censoring Distribution

If `task` and `train_set` are passed to `$score` then  $G(t)$  is fit on training data, otherwise testing data. The first is likely to reduce any bias caused by calculating parts of the measure on the test data it is evaluating. The training data is automatically used in scoring resamplings.

### Time Cutoff Details

If `t_max` or `p_max` is given, then  $G(t)$  will be fitted using **all observations** from the train set (or test set) and only then the cutoff time will be applied. This is to ensure that more data is used for fitting the censoring distribution via the Kaplan-Meier. Setting the `t_max` can help alleviate inflation of the score when `proper` is `TRUE`, in cases where an observation is censored at the last observed time point. This results in  $G(t_{max}) = 0$  and the use of `eps` instead (when `t_max` is `NULL`).

### Super classes

```
mlr3::Measure -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurv -> MeasureSurvSchmid
```

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `MeasureSurvSchmid$new()`
- `MeasureSurvSchmid$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvSchmid$new(ERV = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

ERV (logical(1))

Standardize measure against a Kaplan-Meier baseline (Explained Residual Variation)

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvSchmid$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

- Schemper, Michael, Henderson, Robin (2000). “Predictive Accuracy and Explained Variation in Cox Regression.” *Biometrics*, **56**, 249–255. doi:10.1002/sim.1486.
- Schmid, Matthias, Hielscher, Thomas, Augustin, Thomas, Gefeller, Olaf (2011). “A Robust Alternative to the Schemper-Henderson Estimator of Prediction Error.” *Biometrics*, **67**(2), 524–535. doi:10.1111/j.15410420.2010.01459.x.

## See Also

Other survival measures: [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.calib\\_alpha](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.calib\\_beta](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.chambless\\_auc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.cindex](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.dcalib](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.graf](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.hung\\_auc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.intlogloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.logloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.mae](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.mse](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.nagelk\\_r2](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.oquigley\\_r2](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.rc11](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.rmse](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.song\\_auc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.song\\_tnr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.song\\_tpr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.uno\\_auc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.uno\\_tnr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.uno\\_tpr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.xu\\_r2](#)

Other Probabilistic survival measures: [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.graf](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.intlogloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.logloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.rc11](#)

Other distr survival measures: [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.calib\\_alpha](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.dcalib](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.graf](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.intlogloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.logloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_surv.rc11](#)

---

`mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`

*Song and Zhou’s AUC Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calls `survAUC::AUC.sh()`.

Assumes Cox PH model specification.

## Details

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

## Dictionary

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr\_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvSongAUC$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.song_auc")
msr("surv.song_auc")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels
times	untyped	-	
integrated	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE
type	character	incident	incident, cumulative

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Parameter details**

- `times` (`numeric()`)  
If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.
- `integrated` (`logical(1)`)  
If TRUE (default), returns the integrated score (eg across time points); otherwise, not integrated (eg at a single time point).
- `type` (`character(1)`)  
A string defining the type of true positive rate (TPR): `incident` refers to incident TPR, `cumulative` refers to cumulative TPR.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurvAUC` -> `MeasureSurvSongAUC`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvSongAUC$new()`
- `MeasureSurvSongAUC$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvSongAUC$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvSongAUC$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Song, Xiao, Zhou, Xiao-Hua (2008). “A semiparametric approach for the covariate specific ROC curve with survival outcome.” *Statistica Sinica*, **18**(3), 947–65. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/24308524>.

## See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmi`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other AUC survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`

*Song and Zhou's TNR Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calls `survAUC::spec.sh()`.

Assumes Cox PH model specification.

`times` and `lp_thresh` are arbitrarily set to 0 to prevent crashing, these should be further specified.

## Details

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

## Dictionary

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvSongTNR$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.song_tnr")
msr("surv.song_tnr")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Range
times	numeric	-	$[0, \infty)$
lp_thresh	numeric	0	$(-\infty, \infty)$

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Parameter details**

- times (numeric())  
If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.
- lp\_thresh (numeric(1))  
Determines the cutoff threshold of the linear predictor in the calculation of the TPR/TNR scores.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurv -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurvAUC -> MeasureSurvSongTNR`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvSongTNR$new()`
- `MeasureSurvSongTNR$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvSongTNR$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvSongTNR$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Song, Xiao, Zhou, Xiao-Hua (2008). “A semiparametric approach for the covariate specific ROC curve with survival outcome.” *Statistica Sinica*, **18**(3), 947–65. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/24308524>.

## See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmi`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other AUC survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`

*Song and Zhou's TPR Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calls `survAUC::sens.sh()`.

Assumes Cox PH model specification.

`times` and `lp_thresh` are arbitrarily set to 0 to prevent crashing, these should be further specified.

## Details

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

## Dictionary

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvSongTPR$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.song_tpr")
msr("surv.song_tpr")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
times	numeric	-		$[0, \infty)$
lp_thresh	numeric	0		$(-\infty, \infty)$
type	character	incident	incident, cumulative	-

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Parameter details**

- `times` (`numeric()`)  
If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.
- `lp_thresh` (`numeric(1)`)  
Determines the cutoff threshold of the linear predictor in the calculation of the TPR/TNR scores.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurvAUC` -> `MeasureSurvSongTPR`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvSongTPR$new()`
- `MeasureSurvSongTPR$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvSongTPR$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvSongTPR$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.



## References

Song, Xiao, Zhou, Xiao-Hua (2008). “A semiparametric approach for the covariate specific ROC curve with survival outcome.” *Statistica Sinica*, **18**(3), 947–65. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/24308524>.

## See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rc11`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmi`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other AUC survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`

*Uno's AUC Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calls `survAUC: :AUC.uno()`.

Assumes random censoring.

## Details

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

## Dictionary

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvUnoAUC$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.uno_auc")
msr("surv.uno_auc")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels
integrated	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE
times	untyped	-	

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Parameter details**

- `integrated` (`logical(1)`)  
If TRUE (default), returns the integrated score (eg across time points); otherwise, not integrated (eg at a single time point).
- `times` (`numeric()`)  
If `integrated == TRUE` then a vector of time-points over which to integrate the score. If `integrated == FALSE` then a single time point at which to return the score.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurv -> mlr3proba::MeasureSurvAUC -> MeasureSurvUnoAUC`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvUnoAUC$new()`
- `MeasureSurvUnoAUC$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvUnoAUC$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvUnoAUC$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Uno H, Cai T, Tian L, Wei LJ (2007). “Evaluating Prediction Rules for Year Survivors With Censored Regression Models.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **102**(478), 527–537. doi:10.1198/016214507000000149.

## See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rcll`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmi`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other AUC survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`

*Uno's TNR Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calls `survAUC::spec.uno()`.

Assumes random censoring.

`times` and `lp_thresh` are arbitrarily set to 0 to prevent crashing, these should be further specified.

## Details

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

## Dictionary

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvUnoTNR$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.uno_tnr")
msr("surv.uno_tnr")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Range
times	numeric	-	$[0, \infty)$
lp_thresh	numeric	0	$(-\infty, \infty)$

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Parameter details**

- `times` (`numeric()`)  
A vector of time-points at which we calculate the TPR/TNR scores.
- `lp_thresh` (`numeric(1)`)  
Determines the cutoff threshold of the linear predictor in the calculation of the TPR/TNR scores.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurvAUC` -> `MeasureSurvUnoTNR`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvUnoTNR$new()`
- `MeasureSurvUnoTNR$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvUnoTNR$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvUnoTNR$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Uno H, Cai T, Tian L, Wei LJ (2007). “Evaluating Prediction Rules for k-Year Survivors With Censored Regression Models.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **102**(478), 527–537. doi:10.1198/016214507000000149.

## See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rcll`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmi`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other AUC survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

*Uno's TPR Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calls `survAUC::sens.uno()`.

Assumes random censoring.

`times` and `lp_thresh` are arbitrarily set to 0 to prevent crashing, these should be further specified.

## Details

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

## Dictionary

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the **dictionary** `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvUnoTPR$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.uno_tpr")
msr("surv.uno_tpr")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Range
times	numeric	-	$[0, \infty)$
lp_thresh	numeric	0	$(-\infty, \infty)$

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range:  $[0, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Parameter details**

- `times` (`numeric()`)  
A vector of time-points at which we calculate the TPR/TNR scores.
- `lp_thresh` (`numeric(1)`)  
Determines the cutoff threshold of the linear predictor in the calculation of the TPR/TNR scores.

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurvAUC` -> `MeasureSurvUnoTPR`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvUnoTPR$new()`
- `MeasureSurvUnoTPR$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvUnoTPR$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvUnoTPR$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Uno H, Cai T, Tian L, Wei LJ (2007). “Evaluating Prediction Rules for Year Survivors With Censored Regression Models.” *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **102**(478), 527–537. doi:10.1198/016214507000000149.

## See Also

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rcll`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmi`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

Other AUC survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`

Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

---

`mlr_measures_surv.xu_r2`

*Xu and O’Quigley’s R2 Survival Measure*

---

## Description

Calls `survAUC::X0()`.

Assumes Cox PH model specification.

## Details

All measures implemented from **survAUC** should be used with care, we are aware of problems in implementation that sometimes cause fatal errors in R. In future updates some of these measures may be re-written and implemented directly in `mlr3proba`.

## Dictionary

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr\_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
MeasureSurvXuR2$new()
mlr_measures$get("surv.xu_r2")
msr("surv.xu_r2")
```

**Parameters**

Empty ParamSet

**Meta Information**

- Type: "surv"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: lp

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv` -> `MeasureSurvXuR2`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `MeasureSurvXuR2$new()`
- `MeasureSurvXuR2$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvXuR2$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSurvXuR2$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Xu R, O'Quigley J (1999). "A R2 type measure of dependence for proportional hazards models." *Journal of Nonparametric Statistics*, **12**(1), 83–107. doi:[10.1080/10485259908832799](https://doi.org/10.1080/10485259908832799).

**See Also**

Other survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, `mlr_measures_surv.mse`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.rcll`, `mlr_measures_surv.rmse`, `mlr_measures_surv.schmi`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

Other R2 survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`



Other lp survival measures: `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.nagelk_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.oquigley_r2`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.song_tpr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_auc`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tnr`, `mlr_measures_surv.uno_tpr`

---

`mlr_pipeops_compose_breslow_distr`

*Wrap a learner into a PipeOp with survival predictions estimated by the Breslow estimator*

---

## Description

Composes a survival distribution (`distr`) using the linear predictor predictions (`lp`) from a given [LearnerSurv](#) during training and prediction, utilizing the [breslow estimator](#). The specified learner must be capable of generating lp-type predictions (e.g., a Cox-type model).

## Dictionary

This [PipeOp](#) can be instantiated via the [Dictionary](#) `mlr_pipeops` or with the associated sugar function `po()`:

```
PipeOpBreslow$new(learner)
mlr_pipeops$get("breslowcompose", learner)
po("breslowcompose", learner, breslow.overwrite = TRUE)
```

## Input and Output Channels

[PipeOpBreslow](#) is like a [LearnerSurv](#). It has one input channel, named `input` that takes a [TaskSurv](#) during training and another [TaskSurv](#) during prediction. [PipeOpBreslow](#) has one output channel named `output`, producing NULL during training and a [PredictionSurv](#) during prediction.

## State

The `$state` slot stores the times and status survival target variables of the train [TaskSurv](#) as well as the lp predictions on the train set.

## Parameters

The parameters are:

- `breslow.overwrite` :: `logical(1)`  
If FALSE (default) then the compositor does nothing and returns the input learner's [PredictionSurv](#). If TRUE or in the case that the input learner doesn't have `distr` predictions, then the `distr` is overwritten with the `distr` composed from `lp` and the train set information using [breslow](#). This is useful for changing the prediction `distr` from one model form to another.

## Super class

`mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> PipeOpBreslow`

**Active bindings**

learner ([mlr3::Learner](#))  
The input survival learner.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [PipeOpBreslow\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PipeOpBreslow\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpBreslow$new(learner, id = NULL, param_vals = list())
```

*Arguments:*

learner ([LearnerSurv](#))

Survival learner which must provide lp-type predictions

id (`character(1)`)

Identifier of the resulting object. If NULL (default), it will be set as the id of the input learner.

param\_vals (`list()`)

List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpBreslow$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Cox DR (1972). “Regression Models and Life-Tables.” *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series B (Methodological)*, **34**(2), 187–202. doi:[10.1111/j.25176161.1972.tb00899.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.25176161.1972.tb00899.x).

Lin, Y. D (2007). “On the Breslow estimator.” *Lifetime Data Analysis*, **13**(4), 471–480. doi:[10.1007/s109850079048y](https://doi.org/10.1007/s109850079048y).

**See Also**

[pipeline\\_distrcompositor](#)

Other survival compositors: [mlr\\_pipeops\\_crankcompose](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_distrcompose](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_responsecompose](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)
task = tsk("rats")
part = partition(task, ratio = 0.8)
train_task = task$clone()$filter(part$train)
test_task = task$clone()$filter(part$test)

learner = lrn("surv.coxph") # learner with lp predictions
b = po("breslowcompose", learner = learner, breslow.override = TRUE)

b$train(list(train_task))
p = b$predict(list(test_task))[[1L]]

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
mlr_pipeops_compose_probregr
      PipeOpProbregr
```

---

**Description****[Experimental]**

Combines a predicted response and se from [PredictionRegr](#) with a specified probability distribution to estimate (or 'compose') a distr prediction.

**Dictionary**

This [PipeOp](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr3pipelines::mlr_pipeops` or with the associated sugar function `mlr3pipelines::po()`:

```
PipeOpProbregr$new()
mlr_pipeops$get("compose_probregr")
po("compose_probregr")
```

**Input and Output Channels**

[PipeOpProbregr](#) has two input channels named "input\_response" and "input\_se", which take NULL during training and two [PredictionRegrs](#) during prediction, these should respectively contain the response and se return type, the same object can be passed twice.

The output during prediction is a [PredictionRegr](#) with the "response" from input\_response, the "se" from input\_se and a "distr" created from combining the two.

**State**

The \$state is left empty (list()).

## Parameters

- `dist` :: character(1)  
Location-scale distribution to use for composition. Current choices are "Uniform" (default), "Normal", "Cauchy", "Gumbel", "Laplace", "Logistic". All implemented via [distr6](#).

## Internals

The composition is created by substituting the response and se predictions into the distribution location and scale parameters respectively.

## Super class

`mlr3pipelines::PipeOp` -> `PipeOpProbregr`

## Methods

### Public methods:

- `PipeOpProbregr$new()`
- `PipeOpProbregr$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpProbregr$new(id = "compose_probregr", param_vals = list())
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_vals` (list())

List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpProbregr$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)
set.seed(1)
task = tsk("boston_housing")

# Option 1: Use a learner that can predict se
learn = lrn("regr.featureless", predict_type = "se")
pred = learn$train(task)$predict(task)
```

```

poc = po("compose_probregr")
poc$predict(list(pred, pred))[[1]]

# Option 2: Use two learners, one for response and the other for se
learn_response = lrn("regr.rpart")
learn_se = lrn("regr.featureless", predict_type = "se")
pred_response = learn_response$train(task)$predict(task)
pred_se = learn_se$train(task)$predict(task)
poc = po("compose_probregr")
poc$predict(list(pred_response, pred_se))[[1]]

## End(Not run)

```

---

mlr\_pipeops\_crankcompose

*PipeOpCrankCompositor*


---

### Description

Uses a predicted `distr` in a [PredictionSurv](#) to estimate (or 'compose') a crank prediction.

### Dictionary

This [PipeOp](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr3pipelines::mlr_pipeops` or with the associated sugar function `mlr3pipelines::po()`:

```

PipeOpCrankCompositor$new()
mlr_pipeops$get("crankcompose")
po("crankcompose")

```

### Input and Output Channels

[PipeOpCrankCompositor](#) has one input channel named "input", which takes `NULL` during training and [PredictionSurv](#) during prediction.

[PipeOpCrankCompositor](#) has one output channel named "output", producing `NULL` during training and a [PredictionSurv](#) during prediction.

The output during prediction is the [PredictionSurv](#) from the input but with the crank predict type overwritten by the given estimation method.

### State

The `$state` is left empty (`list()`).

## Parameters

- `method` :: character(1)  
Determines what method should be used to produce a continuous ranking from the distribution. Currently only `mort` is supported, which is the sum of the cumulative hazard, also called *expected/ensemble mortality*, see Ishwaran et al. (2008). For more details, see `get_mortality()`.
- `overwrite` :: logical(1)  
If FALSE (default) and the prediction already has a crank prediction, then the compositor returns the input prediction unchanged. If TRUE, then the crank will be overwritten.

## Super class

`mlr3pipelines::PipeOp` -> `PipeOpCrankCompositor`

## Methods

### Public methods:

- `PipeOpCrankCompositor$new()`
- `PipeOpCrankCompositor$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpCrankCompositor$new(id = "crankcompose", param_vals = list())
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_vals` (list())

List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpCrankCompositor$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Sonabend, Raphael, Bender, Andreas, Vollmer, Sebastian (2022). "Avoiding C-hacking when evaluating survival distribution predictions with discrimination measures." *Bioinformatics*. ISSN 1367-4803, doi:10.1093/BIOINFORMATICS/BTAC451, <https://academic.oup.com/bioinformatics/advance-article/doi/10.1093/bioinformatics/btac451/6640155>.

Ishwaran, Hemant, Kogalur, B U, Blackstone, H E, Lauer, S M, others (2008). "Random survival forests." *The Annals of applied statistics*, 2(3), 841–860.

**See Also**[pipeline\\_crankcompositor](#)Other survival compositors: [mlr\\_pipeops\\_compose\\_breslow\\_distr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_distrcompose](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_responsecompose](#)**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3pipelines)
task = tsk("rats")

# change the crank prediction type of a Cox's model predictions
pred = lrn("surv.coxph")$train(task)$predict(task)
poc = po("crankcompose", param_vals = list(overwrite = TRUE))
poc$predict(list(pred))[[1L]]

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
mlr_pipeops_distrcompose
      PipeOpDistrCompositor
```

---

**Description****[Experimental]**

Estimates (or 'composes') a survival distribution from a predicted baseline survival distribution (`distr`) and a linear predictor (`lp`) from two [PredictionSurv](#)s.

Compositor Assumptions:

- The baseline `distr` is a discrete estimator, e.g. [surv.kaplan](#).
- The composed `distr` is of a linear form

**Dictionary**

This [PipeOp](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr3pipelines::mlr_pipeops` or with the associated sugar function `mlr3pipelines::po()`:

```
PipeOpDistrCompositor$new()
mlr_pipeops$get("distrcompose")
po("distrcompose")
```

## Input and Output Channels

`PipeOpDistrCompositor` has two input channels, "base" and "pred". Both input channels take NULL during training and `PredictionSurv` during prediction.

`PipeOpDistrCompositor` has one output channel named "output", producing NULL during training and a `PredictionSurv` during prediction.

The output during prediction is the `PredictionSurv` from the "pred" input but with an extra (or overwritten) column for the distr predict type; which is composed from the distr of "base" and the lp of "pred". If no lp predictions have been made or exist, then the "pred" is returned unchanged.

## State

The \$state is left empty (`list()`).

## Parameters

The parameters are:

- `form :: character(1)`  
Determines the form that the predicted linear survival model should take. This is either, accelerated-failure time, `aft`, proportional hazards, `ph`, or proportional odds, `po`. Default `aft`.
- `overwrite :: logical(1)`  
If FALSE (default) then if the "pred" input already has a distr, the compositor does nothing and returns the given `PredictionSurv`. If TRUE, then the distr is overwritten with the distr composed from lp - this is useful for changing the prediction distr from one model form to another.
- `scale_lp :: logical(1)`  
This option is only applicable to form equal to "aft". If TRUE, it min-max scales the linear prediction scores to be in the interval  $[0, 1]$ , avoiding extrapolation of the baseline  $S_0(t)$  on the transformed time points  $\frac{t}{\exp(lp)}$ , as these will be  $\in [\frac{t}{e}, t]$ , and so always smaller than the maximum time point for which we have estimated  $S_0(t)$ . Note that this is just a **heuristic** to get reasonable results in the case you observe survival predictions to be e.g. constant after the AFT composition and it definitely provides no guarantee for creating calibrated distribution predictions (as none of these methods do). Therefore, it is set to FALSE by default.

## Internals

The respective forms above have respective survival distributions:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{aft} : S(t) &= S_0\left(\frac{t}{\exp(lp)}\right) \\
 \text{ph} : S(t) &= S_0(t)^{\exp(lp)} \\
 \text{po} : S(t) &= \frac{S_0(t)}{\exp(-lp) + (1 - \exp(-lp))S_0(t)}
 \end{aligned}$$

where  $S_0$  is the estimated baseline survival distribution, and  $lp$  is the predicted linear predictor.

For an example use of the "aft" composition using Kaplan-Meier as a baseline distribution, see Norman et al. (2024).



**Super class**

```
mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> PipeOpDistrCompositor
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [PipeOpDistrCompositor\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PipeOpDistrCompositor\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpDistrCompositor$new(id = "distrcompose", param_vals = list())
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_vals` (`list()`)

List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpDistrCompositor$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Norman, A P, Li, Wanlu, Jiang, Wenyu, Chen, E B (2024). “deepAFT: A nonlinear accelerated failure time model with artificial neural network.” *Statistics in Medicine*. doi:10.1002/sim.10152.

**See Also**

[pipeline\\_distrcompositor](#)

Other survival compositors: [mlr\\_pipeops\\_compose\\_breslow\\_distr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_crankcompose](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_responsecompose](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)
task = tsk("rats")

base = lrn("surv.kaplan")$train(task)$predict(task)
pred = lrn("surv.coxph")$train(task)$predict(task)
# let's change the distribution prediction of Cox (Breslow-based) to an AFT form:
pod = po("distrcompose", param_vals = list(form = "aft", overwrite = TRUE))
```

```
pod$predict(list(base = base, pred = pred))[[1]]

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
mlr_pipeops_responsecompose
      PipeOpResponseCompositor
```

---

### Description

Uses a predicted survival distribution (`distr`) in a [PredictionSurv](#) to estimate (or 'compose') an expected survival time (response) prediction. Practically, this `PipeOp` summarizes an observation's survival curve/distribution to a single number which can be either the restricted mean survival time or the median survival time.

### Dictionary

This [PipeOp](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr3pipelines::mlr_pipeops` or with the associated sugar function `mlr3pipelines::po()`:

```
PipeOpResponseCompositor$new()
mlr_pipeops$get("responsecompose")
po("responsecompose")
```

### Input and Output Channels

[PipeOpResponseCompositor](#) has one input channel named "input", which takes `NULL` during training and [PredictionSurv](#) during prediction.

[PipeOpResponseCompositor](#) has one output channel named "output", producing `NULL` during training and a [PredictionSurv](#) during prediction.

The output during prediction is the [PredictionSurv](#) from the input but with the response predict type overwritten by the given method.

### State

The `$state` is left empty (`list()`).

### Parameters

- `method` :: `character(1)`  
Determines what method should be used to produce a survival time (response) from the survival distribution. Available methods are "rmst" and "median", corresponding to the *restricted mean survival time* and the *median survival time* respectively.
- `tau` :: `numeric(1)`  
Determines the time point up to which we calculate the restricted mean survival time (works only for the "rmst" method). If `NULL` (default), all the available time points in the predicted survival distribution will be used.

- `add_crank` :: `logical(1)`  
If TRUE then crank predict type will be set as `-response` (as higher survival times correspond to lower risk). Works only if `overwrite` is TRUE.
- `overwrite` :: `logical(1)`  
If FALSE (default) and the prediction already has a response prediction, then the compositor returns the input prediction unchanged. If TRUE, then the response (and the crank, if `add_crank` is TRUE) will be overwritten.

## Internals

The restricted mean survival time is the default/preferred method and is calculated as follows:

$$T_{i,rmst} \approx \sum_{t_j \in [0, \tau]} (t_j - t_{j-1}) S_i(t_j)$$

where  $T$  is the expected survival time,  $\tau$  is the time cutoff/horizon and  $S_i(t_j)$  are the predicted survival probabilities of observation  $i$  for all the  $t_j$  time points.

The  $T_{i,median}$  survival time is just the first time point for which the survival probability is less than 0.5. If no such time point exists (e.g. when the survival distribution is not proper due to high censoring) we return the last time point. This is **not a good estimate to use in general**, only a reasonable substitute in such cases.

## Super class

`mlr3pipelines::PipeOp` -> `PipeOpResponseCompositor`

## Methods

### Public methods:

- `PipeOpResponseCompositor$new()`
- `PipeOpResponseCompositor$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpResponseCompositor$new(id = "responsecompose", param_vals = list())
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_vals` (`list()`)

List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpResponseCompositor$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Zhao, Lihui, Claggett, Brian, Tian, Lu, Uno, Hajime, Pfeffer, A. M, Solomon, D. S, Trippa, Lorenzo, Wei, J. L (2016). “On the restricted mean survival time curve in survival analysis.” *Biometrics*, **72**(1), 215–221. ISSN 1541-0420, doi:10.1111/BIOM.12384, <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/biom.12384>.

## See Also

[pipeline\\_responsecompositor](#)

Other survival compositors: [mlr\\_pipeops\\_compose\\_breslow\\_distr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_crankcompose](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_distrcompose](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3pipelines)
task = tsk("rats")

# add survival time prediction type to the predictions of a Cox model
# Median survival time as response
pred = lrn("surv.coxph")$train(task)$predict(task)
por = po("responsecompose", param_vals = list(method = "median", overwrite = TRUE))
por$predict(list(pred))[[1L]]
# mostly improper survival distributions, "median" sets the survival time
# to the last time point

# RMST (default) as response, while also changing the `crank` to `~response`
por = po("responsecompose", param_vals = list(overwrite = TRUE, add_crank = TRUE))
por$predict(list(pred))[[1L]]

## End(Not run)
```

---

mlr\_pipeops\_survavg     *PipeOpSurvAvg*

---

## Description

Perform (weighted) prediction averaging from survival [PredictionSurv](#)s by connecting [PipeOpSurvAvg](#) to multiple [PipeOpLearner](#) outputs.

The resulting prediction will aggregate any predict types that are contained within all inputs. Any predict types missing from at least one input will be set to NULL. These are aggregated as follows:

- "response", "crank", and "lp" are all a weighted average from the incoming predictions.
- "distr" is a [distr6::VectorDistribution](#) containing [distr6::MixtureDistributions](#).

Weights can be set as a parameter; if none are provided, defaults to equal weights for each prediction.

## Input and Output Channels

Input and output channels are inherited from [PipeOpEnsemble](#) with a [PredictionSurv](#) for inputs and outputs.

## State

The `$state` is left empty (`list()`).

## Parameters

The parameters are the parameters inherited from the [PipeOpEnsemble](#).

## Internals

Inherits from [PipeOpEnsemble](#) by implementing the `private$weighted_avg_predictions()` method.

## Super classes

`mlr3pipelines::PipeOp` -> `mlr3pipelines::PipeOpEnsemble` -> `PipeOpSurvAvg`

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [PipeOpSurvAvg\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PipeOpSurvAvg\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpSurvAvg$new(innum = 0, id = "survavg", param_vals = list(), ...)
```

*Arguments:*

`innum` (`numeric(1)`)

Determines the number of input channels. If `innum` is 0 (default), a vararg input channel is created that can take an arbitrary number of inputs.

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_vals` (`list()`)

List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

... (ANY)

Additional arguments passed to [mlr3pipelines::PipeOpEnsemble](#).

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpSurvAvg$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other PipeOps: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_surv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("rats")
p1 = lrn("surv.coxph")$train(task)$predict(task)
p2 = lrn("surv.kaplan")$train(task)$predict(task)
poc = po("survavg", param_vals = list(weights = c(0.2, 0.8)))
poc$predict(list(p1, p2))

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_disctime
      PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime
```

---

**Description**

Transform [PredictionClassif](#) to [PredictionSurv](#) by converting event probabilities of a pseudo status variable (discrete time hazards) to survival probabilities using the product rule (Tutz et al. 2016):

$$P_k = p_k \cdot \dots \cdot p_1$$

Where:

- We assume that continuous time is divided into time intervals  $[0, t_1), [t_1, t_2), \dots, [t_n, \infty)$
- $P_k = P(T > t_k)$  is the survival probability at time  $t_k$
- $h_k$  is the discrete-time hazard (classifier prediction), i.e. the conditional probability for an event in the  $k$ -interval.
- $p_k = 1 - h_k = P(T \geq t_k | T \geq t_{k-1})$

**Dictionary**

This [PipeOp](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr3pipelines::mlr_pipeops` or with the associated sugar function `mlr3pipelines::po()`:

```
PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime$new()
mlr_pipeops$get("trafopred_classifsurv_disctime")
po("trafopred_classifsurv_disctime")
```

### Input and Output Channels

The input is a `PredictionClassif` and a `data.table` with the transformed data both generated by `PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime`. The output is the input `PredictionClassif` transformed to a `PredictionSurv`. Only works during prediction phase.

### Super class

```
mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime
```

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime$new()`
- `PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime$new(id = "trafopred_classifsurv_disctime")
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (character(1))  
Identifier of the resulting object.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### References

Tutz, Gerhard, Schmid, Matthias (2016). *Modeling Discrete Time-to-Event Data*, series Springer Series in Statistics. Springer International Publishing. ISBN 978-3-319-28156-8 978-3-319-28158-2, <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-28158-2>.

### See Also

Other PipeOps: `PipeOpPredTransformer`, `PipeOpTaskTransformer`, `PipeOpTransformer`, `mlr_pipeops_survavg`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_survreg`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survreg`

Other Transformation PipeOps: `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_survreg`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_disctime`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survreg`

---

```
mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW
  PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW
```

---

## Description

Transform [PredictionClassif](#) to [PredictionSurv](#) using the **Inverse Probability of Censoring Weights** (IPCW) method by Vock et al. (2016).

## Dictionary

This [PipeOp](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr3pipelines::mlr_pipeops` or with the associated sugar function `mlr3pipelines::po()`:

```
PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW$new()
mlr_pipeops$get("trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW")
po("trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW")
```

## Input and Output Channels

The input is a [PredictionClassif](#) and a `data.table` containing observed times, censoring indicators and row ids, all generated by [PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW](#) during the prediction phase.

The output is the input [PredictionClassif](#) transformed to a [PredictionSurv](#). Each input classification probability prediction corresponds to the probability of having the event up to the specified cutoff time  $\hat{\pi}(\mathbf{X}_i) = P(T_i < \tau | \mathbf{X}_i)$ , see Vock et al. (2016) and [PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW](#). Therefore, these predictions serve as **continuous risk scores** that can be directly interpreted as crank predictions in the right-censored survival setting. We also map them to the survival distribution prediction distr, at the specified cutoff time point  $\tau$ , i.e. as  $S_i(\tau) = 1 - \hat{\pi}(\mathbf{X}_i)$ . Survival measures that use the survival distribution (eg [ISBS](#)) should be evaluated exactly at the cutoff time point  $\tau$ , see example.

## Super class

```
mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW$new(id = "trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW")
```

*Arguments:*



id (character(1))  
Identifier of the resulting object.

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Vock, M D, Wolfson, Julian, Bandyopadhyay, Sunayan, Adomavicius, Gediminas, Johnson, E P, Vazquez-Benitez, Gabriela, O'Connor, J P (2016). “Adapting machine learning techniques to censored time-to-event health record data: A general-purpose approach using inverse probability of censoring weighting.” *Journal of Biomedical Informatics*, **61**, 119–131. doi:10.1016/j.jbi.2016.03.009, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1532046416000496>.

## See Also

Other PipeOps: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_survavg](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_surv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

Other Transformation PipeOps: [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_survregr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

---

mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_regrsurv  
*PipeOpPredRegrSurv*

---

## Description

Transform [PredictionRegr](#) to [PredictionSurv](#).

## Input and Output Channels

Input and output channels are inherited from [PipeOpPredTransformer](#).

The output is the input [PredictionRegr](#) transformed to a [PredictionSurv](#). Censoring can be added with the status hyper-parameter. se is ignored.

## State

The \$state is a named list with the \$state elements inherited from [PipeOpPredTransformer](#).

**Parameters**

The parameters are

- `status` :: (numeric(1))  
If NULL then assumed no censoring in the dataset. Otherwise should be a vector of 0/1s of same length as the prediction object, where 1 is dead and 0 censored.

**Super classes**

```
mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> mlr3proba::PipeOpTransformer -> mlr3proba::PipeOpPredTransformer
-> PipeOpPredRegrSurv
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [PipeOpPredRegrSurv\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PipeOpPredRegrSurv\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredRegrSurv$new(id = "trafopred_regrsurv", param_vals = list())
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_vals` (list())

List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredRegrSurv$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other PipeOps: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_survavg](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_survregr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

Other Transformation PipeOps: [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_survregr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

# simple example
pred = PredictionRegr$new(row_ids = 1:10, truth = 1:10, response = 1:10)
po = po("trafopred_regrsurv")

# assume no censoring
new_pred = po$predict(list(pred = pred, task = NULL))[[1]]
po$train(list(NULL, NULL))
print(new_pred)

# add censoring
task_surv = tsk("rats")
task_regr = po("trafotask_survregr", method = "omit")$train(list(task_surv, NULL))[[1]]
learn = lrn("regr.featureless")
pred = learn$train(task_regr)$predict(task_regr)
po = po("trafopred_regrsurv")
new_pred = po$predict(list(pred = pred, task = task_surv))[[1]]
all.equal(new_pred$truth, task_surv$truth())

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
mlr_pipeops_trafopred_survregr
      PipeOpPredSurvRegr
```

---

**Description**

Transform [PredictionSurv](#) to [PredictionRegr](#).

**Input and Output Channels**

Input and output channels are inherited from [PipeOpPredTransformer](#).

The output is the input [PredictionSurv](#) transformed to a [PredictionRegr](#). Censoring is ignored. crank and lp predictions are also ignored.

**State**

The \$state is a named list with the \$state elements inherited from [PipeOpPredTransformer](#).

**Super classes**

```
mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> mlr3proba::PipeOpTransformer -> mlr3proba::PipeOpPredTransformer
-> PipeOpPredSurvRegr
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [PipeOpPredSurvRegr\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PipeOpPredSurvRegr\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredSurvRegr$new(id = "trafopred_survregr")
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)  
Identifier of the resulting object.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredSurvRegr$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other PipeOps: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_survavg](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

Other Transformation PipeOps: [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)
library(survival)

# simple example
pred = PredictionSurv$new(row_ids = 1:10, truth = Surv(1:10, rbinom(10, 1, 0.5)),
  response = 1:10)
po = po("trafopred_survregr")
new_pred = po$predict(list(pred = pred))[[1]]
print(new_pred)

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
mlr_pipeops_trafotask_regrsurv
  PipeOpTaskRegrSurv
```

---

**Description**

Transform [TaskRegr](#) to [TaskSurv](#).

**Input and Output Channels**

Input and output channels are inherited from [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#).

The output is the input [TaskRegr](#) transformed to a [TaskSurv](#).

**State**

The `$state` is a named list with the `$state` elements inherited from [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#).

**Parameters**

The parameters are

- `status` :: (numeric(1))  
If NULL then assumed no censoring in the dataset. Otherwise should be a vector of 0/1s of same length as the prediction object, where 1 is dead and 0 censored.

**Super classes**

```
mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> mlr3proba::PipeOpTransformer -> mlr3proba::PipeOpTaskTransformer
-> PipeOpTaskRegrSurv
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [PipeOpTaskRegrSurv\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PipeOpTaskRegrSurv\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpTaskRegrSurv$new(id = "trafotask_regrsurv")
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the resulting object.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpTaskRegrSurv$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other PipeOps: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_survavg](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_survregr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

Other Transformation PipeOps: [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_survregr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("boston_housing")
po = po("trafotask_regrsurv")

# assume no censoring
new_task = po$train(list(task_regr = task, task_surv = NULL))[[1]]
print(new_task)

# add censoring
task_surv = tsk("rats")
task_regr = po("trafotask_survregr", method = "omit")$train(list(task_surv, NULL))[[1]]
print(task_regr)
new_task = po$train(list(task_regr = task_regr, task_surv = task_surv))[[1]]
new_task$truth()
task_surv$truth()

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_disctime
PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime
```

---

**Description**

Transform [TaskSurv](#) to [TaskClassif](#) by dividing continuous time into multiple time intervals for each observation. This transformation creates a new target variable `disc_status` that indicates whether an event occurred within each time interval. This approach facilitates survival analysis within a classification framework using discrete time intervals (Tutz et al. 2016).

**Dictionary**

This [PipeOp](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr3pipelines::mlr_pipeops` or with the associated sugar function `mlr3pipelines::po()`:

```
PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime$new()
mlr_pipeops$get("trafotask_survclassif_disctime")
po("trafotask_survclassif_disctime")
```

### Input and Output Channels

`PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime` has one input channel named "input", and two output channels, one named "output" and the other "transformed\_data".

During training, the "output" is the "input" `TaskSurv` transformed to a `TaskClassif`. The target column is named "disc\_status" and indicates whether an event occurred in each time interval. An additional feature named "tend" contains the end time point of each interval. Lastly, the "output" task has a column with the original observation ids, under the role "original\_ids". The "transformed\_data" is an empty `data.table`.

During prediction, the "input" `TaskSurv` is transformed to the "output" `TaskClassif` with "disc\_status" as target and the "tend" feature included. The "transformed\_data" is a `data.table` with columns the "disc\_status" target of the "output" task, the "id" (original observation ids), "obs\_times" (observed times per "id") and "tend" (end time of each interval). This "transformed\_data" is only meant to be used with the `PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime`.

### State

The `$state` contains information about the cut parameter used.

### Parameters

The parameters are

- `cut :: numeric()`  
Split points, used to partition the data into intervals based on the time column. If unspecified, all unique event times will be used. If cut is a single integer, it will be interpreted as the number of equidistant intervals from 0 until the maximum event time.
- `max_time :: numeric(1)`  
If cut is unspecified, this will be the last possible event time. All event times after `max_time` will be administratively censored at `max_time`. Needs to be greater than the minimum event time in the given task.

### Super class

```
mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime
```

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime$new()`
- `PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime$new(id = "trafotask_survclassif_disctime")
```

*Arguments:*

```
id (character(1))
  Identifier of the resulting object.
```

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

```
deep Whether to make a deep clone.
```

## References

Tutz, Gerhard, Schmid, Matthias (2016). *Modeling Discrete Time-to-Event Data*, series Springer Series in Statistics. Springer International Publishing. ISBN 978-3-319-28156-8 978-3-319-28158-2, <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-28158-2>.

## See Also

Other PipeOps: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_survavg](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_survregr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

Other Transformation PipeOps: [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_survregr](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3learners)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("lung")

# transform the survival task to a classification task
# all unique event times are used as cutpoints
po_disc = po("trafotask_survclassif_disctime")
task_classif = po_disc$train(list(task))[[1L]]

# the end time points of the discrete time intervals
unique(task_classif$data(cols = "tend"))[[1L]]

# train a classification learner
learner = lrn("classif.log_reg", predict_type = "prob")
learner$train(task_classif)

## End(Not run)
```



---

```
mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_IPCW
  PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW
```

---

### Description

Transform [TaskSurv](#) to [TaskClassif](#) using the **Inverse Probability of Censoring Weights (IPCW)** method by Vock et al. (2016).

Let  $T_i$  be the observed times (event or censoring) and  $\delta_i$  the censoring indicators for each observation  $i$  in the training set. The IPCW technique consists of two steps: first we estimate the censoring distribution  $\hat{G}(t)$  using the Kaplan-Meier estimator from the training data. Then we calculate the observation weights given a cutoff time  $\tau$  as:

$$\omega_i = 1/\hat{G}(\min(T_i, \tau))$$

Observations that are censored prior to  $\tau$  are assigned zero weights, i.e.  $\omega_i = 0$ .

### Dictionary

This [PipeOp](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr3pipelines::mlr_pipeops` or with the associated sugar function `mlr3pipelines::po()`:

```
PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW$new()
mlr_pipeops$get("trafotask_survclassif_IPCW")
po("trafotask_survclassif_IPCW")
```

### Input and Output Channels

[PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW](#) has one input channel named "input", and two output channels, one named "output" and the other "data".

Training transforms the "input" [TaskSurv](#) to a [TaskClassif](#), which is the "output". The target column is named "status" and indicates whether **an event occurred before the cutoff time**  $\tau$  (1 = yes, 0 = no). The observed times column is removed from the "output" task. The transformed task has the property "weights" (the  $\omega_i$ ). The "data" is NULL.

During prediction, the "input" [TaskSurv](#) is transformed to the "output" [TaskClassif](#) with "status" as target (again indicating if the event occurred before the cutoff time). The "data" is a [data.table](#) containing the observed times  $T_i$  and censoring indicators/status  $\delta_i$  of each subject as well as the corresponding row\_ids. This "data" is only meant to be used with the [PipeOpPredClassif-SurvIPCW](#).

### Parameters

The parameters are

- `tau :: numeric()`  
Predefined time point for IPCW. Observations with time larger than  $\tau$  are censored. Must be less or equal to the maximum event time.

- `eps :: numeric()`  
Small value to replace  $G(t) = 0$  censoring probabilities to prevent infinite weights (a warning is triggered if this happens).

### Super class

`mlr3pipelines::PipeOp` -> `PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW$new()`
- `PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

#### Usage:

```
PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW$new(id = "trafotask_survclassif_IPCW")
```

#### Arguments:

`id` (`character(1)`)  
Identifier of the resulting object.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

#### Usage:

```
PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

#### Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### References

Vock, M D, Wolfson, Julian, Bandyopadhyay, Sunayan, Adomavicius, Gediminas, Johnson, E P, Vazquez-Benitez, Gabriela, O'Connor, J P (2016). "Adapting machine learning techniques to censored time-to-event health record data: A general-purpose approach using inverse probability of censoring weighting." *Journal of Biomedical Informatics*, **61**, 119–131. doi:10.1016/j.jbi.2016.03.009, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1532046416000496>.

### See Also

Other PipeOps: `PipeOpPredTransformer`, `PipeOpTaskTransformer`, `PipeOpTransformer`, `mlr_pipeops_survavg`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_disctime`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_survreg`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_disctime`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survreg`

Other Transformation PipeOps: `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_c`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_survreg`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_disctime`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survreg`

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3learners)
library(mlr3pipelines)

task = tsk("lung")

# split task to train and test subtasks
part = partition(task)
task_train = task$clone()$filter(part$train)
task_test = task$clone()$filter(part$test)

# define IPCW pipeop
po_ipcw = po("trafotask_survclassif_IPCW", tau = 365)

# during training, output is a classification task with weights
task_classif_train = po_ipcw$train(list(task_train))[[1]]
task_classif_train

# during prediction, output is a classification task (no weights)
task_classif_test = po_ipcw$predict(list(task_test))[[1]]
task_classif_test

# train classif learner on the train task with weights
learner = lrn("classif.rpart", predict_type = "prob")
learner$train(task_classif_train)

# predict using the test output task
p = learner$predict(task_classif_test)

# use classif measures for evaluation
p$confusion
p$score()
p$score(msr("classif.auc"))

## End(Not run)

```

---

```

mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survreg
      PipeOpTaskSurvRegr

```

---

**Description**

Transform [TaskSurv](#) to [TaskRegr](#).

## Input and Output Channels

Input and output channels are inherited from [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#).

The output is the input [TaskSurv](#) transformed to a [TaskRegr](#).

## State

The `$state` is a named list with the `$state` elements

- `instatus`: Censoring status from input training task.
- `outstatus`: Censoring status from input prediction task.

## Parameters

The parameters are

- `method` :: `character(1)`  
Method to use for dealing with censoring. Options are "ipcw" (Vock et al., 2016): censoring column is removed and a weights column is added, weights are inverse estimated survival probability of the censoring distribution evaluated at survival time; "mr1" (Klein and Moeschberger, 2003): survival time of censored observations is transformed to the observed time plus the mean residual life-time at the moment of censoring; "bj" (Buckley and James, 1979): Buckley-James imputation assuming an AFT model form, calls [bujar::bujar](#); "delete": censored observations are deleted from the data-set - should be used with caution if censoring is informative; "omit": the censoring status column is deleted - again should be used with caution; "reorder": selects features and targets and sets the target in the new task object. Note that "mr1" and "ipcw" will perform worse with Type I censoring.
- `estimator` :: `character(1)`  
Method for calculating censoring weights or mean residual lifetime in "mr1", current options are: "kaplan": unconditional Kaplan-Meier estimator; "akritas": conditional non-parametric nearest-neighbours estimator; "cox".
- `alpha` :: `numeric(1)`  
When ipcw is used, optional hyper-parameter that adds an extra penalty to the weighting for censored observations. If set to  $\emptyset$  then censored observations are given zero weight and deleted, weighting only the non-censored observations. A weight for an observation is then  $(\delta + \alpha(1 - \delta))/G(t)$  where  $\delta$  is the censoring indicator.
- `eps` :: `numeric(1)`  
Small value to replace  $\emptyset$  survival probabilities with in IPCW to prevent infinite weights.
- `lambda` :: `numeric(1)`  
Nearest neighbours parameter for the "akritas" estimator in the [mlr3extralearners package](#), default 0.5.
- `features`, `target` :: `character()`  
For "reorder" method, specify which columns become features and targets.
- `learner` `cnet`, `mimpu`, `iter.bj`, `max.cycle`, `mstop`, `nu`  
Passed to [bujar::bujar](#).

**Super classes**

```
mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> mlr3proba::PipeOpTransformer -> mlr3proba::PipeOpTaskTransformer
-> PipeOpTaskSurvRegr
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `PipeOpTaskSurvRegr$new()`
- `PipeOpTaskSurvRegr$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpTaskSurvRegr$new(id = "trafotask_survreg", param_vals = list())
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_vals` (`list()`)

List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpTaskSurvRegr$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Buckley, Jonathan, James, Ian (1979). "Linear Regression with Censored Data." *Biometrika*, **66**(3), 429–436. doi:10.2307/2335161, <https://www.jstor.org/stable/2335161>.

Klein, P J, Moeschberger, L M (2003). *Survival analysis: techniques for censored and truncated data*, 2 edition. Springer Science & Business Media. ISBN 0387216456.

Vock, M D, Wolfson, Julian, Bandyopadhyay, Sunayan, Adomavicius, Gediminas, Johnson, E P, Vazquez-Benitez, Gabriela, O'Connor, J P (2016). "Adapting machine learning techniques to censored time-to-event health record data: A general-purpose approach using inverse probability of censoring weighting." *Journal of Biomedical Informatics*, **61**, 119–131. doi:10.1016/j.jbi.2016.03.009, <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1532046416000496>.

**See Also**

Other PipeOps: `PipeOpPredTransformer`, `PipeOpTaskTransformer`, `PipeOpTransformer`, `mlr_pipeops_survavg`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_disctime`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_survreg`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_disctime`

Other Transformation PipeOps: `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_classifsurv_disctime`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafopred_survreg`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_regrsurv`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_IPCW`, `mlr_pipeops_trafotask_survclassif_disctime`

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
library(mlr3)
library(mlr3pipelines)

# these methods are generally only successful if censoring is not too high
# create survival task by undersampling
task = tsk("rats")$filter(
  c(which(tsk("rats")$truth()[, 2] == 1),
    sample(which(tsk("rats")$truth()[, 2] == 0), 42))
)

# deletion
po = po("trafotask_survreg", method = "delete")
po$train(list(task, NULL))[[1]] # 42 deleted

# omission
po = po("trafotask_survreg", method = "omit")
po$train(list(task, NULL))[[1]]

if (requireNamespace("mlr3extralearners", quietly = TRUE)) {
  # ipcw with Akritas
  po = po("trafotask_survreg", method = "ipcw", estimator = "akritas", lambda = 0.4, alpha = 0)
  new_task = po$train(list(task, NULL))[[1]]
  print(new_task)
  new_task$weights
}

# mrl with Kaplan-Meier
po = po("trafotask_survreg", method = "mrl")
new_task = po$train(list(task, NULL))[[1]]
data.frame(new = new_task$truth(), old = task$truth())

# Buckley-James imputation
if (requireNamespace("bujar", quietly = TRUE)) {
  po = po("trafotask_survreg", method = "bj")
  new_task = po$train(list(task, NULL))[[1]]
  data.frame(new = new_task$truth(), old = task$truth())
}

# reorder - in practice this will be only be used in a few graphs
po = po("trafotask_survreg", method = "reorder", features = c("sex", "rx", "time", "status"),
  target = "litter")
new_task = po$train(list(task, NULL))[[1]]
print(new_task)

# reorder using another task for feature names
po = po("trafotask_survreg", method = "reorder", target = "litter")
new_task = po$train(list(task, task))[[1]]
print(new_task)

## End(Not run)

```

---

mlr_tasks_actg	<i>ACTG 320 Survival Task</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

---

### Description

A survival task for the [actg](#) data set.

### Format

R6::R6Class inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

### Dictionary

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#) or with the associated sugar function [tsk\(\)](#):

```
mlr_tasks$get("actg")
tsk("actg")
```

### Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Dimensions: 1151x13
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “time”, “status”
- Features: “age”, “cd4”, “hemophil”, “ivdrug”, “karnof”, “priorzdv”, “raceth”, “sexF”, “strat2”, “tx”, “txgrp”

### Pre-processing

- Column sex has been renamed to sexF and censor has been renamed to status.
- Columns id, time\_d, and censor\_d have been removed so target is time to AIDS diagnosis (in days).

### See Also

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](#): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- [Dictionary of Tasks](#): `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

mlr\_tasks\_faithful      *Old Faithful Eruptions Density Task*

---

### Description

A density task for the [faithful](#) data set.

### Format

`R6::R6Class` inheriting from `TaskDens`.

### Dictionary

This `Task` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_tasks` or with the associated sugar function `tsk()`:

```
mlr_tasks$get("faithful")
tsk("faithful")
```

### Meta Information

- Task type: “dens”
- Dimensions: 272x1
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: -
- Features: “eruptions”

### Preprocessing

- Only the eruptions column is kept in this task.

### See Also

- Chapter in the `mlr3book`: [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- Dictionary of Tasks: `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available `Tasks` in the running session

Other Task: `TaskDens`, `TaskSurv`, `mlr_tasks_actg`, `mlr_tasks_gbcs`, `mlr_tasks_gbsg`, `mlr_tasks_grace`, `mlr_tasks_lung`, `mlr_tasks_mgus`, `mlr_tasks_pbc`, `mlr_tasks_precip`, `mlr_tasks_rats`, `mlr_tasks_unemployment`, `mlr_tasks_veteran`, `mlr_tasks_whas`



---

`mlr_tasks_gbcs`*German Breast Cancer Study Survival Task*

---

## Description

A survival task for the `gbcs` data set.

## Format

`R6::R6Class` inheriting from `TaskSurv`.

## Dictionary

This `Task` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_tasks` or with the associated sugar function `tsk()`:

```
mlr_tasks$get("gbcs")
tsk("gbcs")
```

## Meta Information

- Task type: “surv”
- Dimensions: 686x10
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “time”, “status”
- Features: “age”, “estrg\_recp”, “grade”, “hormone”, “menopause”, “nodes”, “prog\_recp”, “size”

## Preprocessing

- Column `id` and all date columns have been removed, as well as `rectime` and `censrec`.
- Target columns (`survtime`, `censdead`) have been renamed to (`time`, `status`).

## See Also

- Chapter in the `mlr3book`: [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- Dictionary of Tasks: `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available `Tasks` in the running session

Other Task: `TaskDens`, `TaskSurv`, `mlr_tasks_actg`, `mlr_tasks_faithful`, `mlr_tasks_gbsg`, `mlr_tasks_grace`, `mlr_tasks_lung`, `mlr_tasks_mgus`, `mlr_tasks_pbc`, `mlr_tasks_precip`, `mlr_tasks_rats`, `mlr_tasks_unemployment`, `mlr_tasks_veteran`, `mlr_tasks_whas`

---

`mlr_tasks_gbsg`*German Breast Cancer Study Survival Task*

---

## Description

A survival task for the [gbsg](#) data set.

## Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

## Dictionary

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#) or with the associated sugar function [tsk\(\)](#):

```
mlr_tasks$get("gbsg")
tsk("gbsg")
```

## Meta Information

- Task type: "surv"
- Dimensions: 686x10
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "time", "status"
- Features: "age", "er", "grade", "hormon", "meno", "nodes", "pgr", "size"

## Pre-processing

- Removed column pid.
- Column meno has been converted to factor and 0/1 values have been replaced with premenopausal and postmenopausal respectively.
- Column hormon has been converted to factor and 0/1 values have been replaced with no and yes respectively.
- Column grade has been converted to factor.
- Renamed target column rfstime to time.

**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- Dictionary of Tasks: `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

mlr_tasks_grace	<i>GRACE 1000 Survival Task</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

A survival task for the [grace](#) data set.

**Format**

`R6::R6Class` inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

**Dictionary**

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#) or with the associated sugar function `tsk()`:

```
mlr_tasks$get("grace")
tsk("grace")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “surv”
- Dimensions: 1000x8
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “time”, “status”
- Features: “age”, “los”, “revasc”, “revascdays”, “stchange”, “sysbp”

**Preprocessing**

- Column `id` is removed.
- Target columns (`days`, `death`) have been renamed to (`time`, `status`).

**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- [Dictionary of Tasks](#): `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

mlr_tasks_lung	<i>Lung Cancer Survival Task</i>
----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

A survival task for the [lung](#) data set.

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

**Dictionary**

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#) or with the associated sugar function `tsk()`:

```
mlr_tasks$get("lung")
tsk("lung")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “surv”
- Dimensions: 168x9
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “time”, “status”
- Features: “age”, “meal.cal”, “pat.karno”, “ph.ecog”, “ph.karno”, “sex”, “wt.loss”

**Pre-processing**

- Column `inst` has been removed.
- Column `sex` has been converted to a factor, all others have been converted to integer.
- Kept only complete cases (no missing values).

**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- [Dictionary of Tasks](#): `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

`mlr_tasks_mgus`*Monoclonal Gammopathy Survival Task*

---

**Description**

A survival task for the [mgus](#) data set.

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

**Dictionary**

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_tasks` or with the associated sugar function `tsk()`:

```
mlr_tasks$get("mgus")
tsk("mgus")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “surv”
- Dimensions: 176x9
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “time”, “status”
- Features: “age”, “alb”, “creat”, “dxyr”, “hgb”, “mspike”, “sex”

**Pre-processing**

- Removed columns `id`, `pcdx` and `pctime`.
- Renamed target columns from `(fultime, death)` to `(time, status)`.
- Kept only complete cases (no missing values).

**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- [Dictionary of Tasks](#): `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

mlr\_tasks\_pbc

*Primary Biliary Cholangitis Survival Task*


---

**Description**

A survival task for the [pbc](#) data set.

**Format**

`R6::R6Class` inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

**Dictionary**

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_tasks` or with the associated sugar function `tsk()`:

```
mlr_tasks$get("pbc")
tsk("pbc")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: "surv"
- Dimensions: 276x19
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "time", "status"
- Features: "age", "albumin", "alk.phos", "ascites", "ast", "bili", "chol", "copper", "edema", "hepato", "platelet", "protime", "sex", "spiders", "stage", "trig", "trt"

**Pre-processing**

- Removed column `id`.
- Kept only complete cases (no missing values).
- Column `age` has been converted to integer.
- Columns `trt`, `stage`, `hepato`, `edema` and `ascites` have been converted to factors.
- Column `trt` has levels `Dpenicillmain` and `placebo` instead of 1 and 2.
- Column `status` has 1 for death and 0 for censored or transplant.

**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- [Dictionary of Tasks](#): `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

mlr_tasks_precip	<i>Annual Precipitation Density Task</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

A density task for the [precip](#) data set.

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskDens](#).

**Dictionary**

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_tasks` or with the associated sugar function `tsk()`:

```
mlr_tasks$get("precip")
tsk("precip")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “dens”
- Dimensions: 70x1
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: -
- Features: “precip”

**Preprocessing**

- Only the `precip` column is kept in this task.

**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- [Dictionary of Tasks](#): `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

mlr_tasks_rats	<i>Rats Survival Task</i>
----------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

A survival task for the [rats](#) data set.

**Format**

`R6::R6Class` inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

**Dictionary**

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_tasks` or with the associated sugar function `tsk()`:

```
mlr_tasks$get("rats")
tsk("rats")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “surv”
- Dimensions: 300x5
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “time”, “status”
- Features: “litter”, “rx”, “sex”

**Pre-processing**

- Column `sex` has been converted to a factor, all others have been converted to integer.



**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- [Dictionary of Tasks](#): `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

mlr\_tasks\_unemployment

*Unemployment Duration Survival Task*

---

**Description**

A survival task for the [Ecdat:UnempDur](#) data set.

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

**Dictionary**

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#) or with the associated sugar function [tsk\(\)](#):

```
mlr_tasks$get("unemployment")
tsk("unemployment")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “surv”
- Dimensions: 3343x6
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “time”, “status”
- Features: “age”, “logwage”, “tenure”, “ui”

**Preprocessing**

- Only the columns `spell`, `sensor1`, `age`, `logwage`, `tenure`, `ui` are kept in this task.
- Renamed target columns from (`spell`, `sensor1`) to (`time`, `status`), so outcome is the duration until re-employment in a full-time job.

**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- [Dictionary of Tasks](#): `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

mlr_tasks_veteran	<i>Veteran Survival Task</i>
-------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

A survival task for the [veteran](#) data set.

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

**Dictionary**

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#) or with the associated sugar function [tsk\(\)](#):

```
mlr_tasks$get("veteran")
tsk("veteran")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: "surv"
- Dimensions: 137x8
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "time", "status"
- Features: "age", "celltype", "diagtime", "karno", "prior", "trt"

**Pre-processing**

- Columns age, time, status, diagtime and karno have been converted to integer.
- Columns trt, prior have been converted to factors. Prior therapy values are no/yes instead of 0/10.

**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- [Dictionary of Tasks](#): `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

---

mlr_tasks_whas	<i>Worcester Heart Attack Study (WHAS) Survival Task</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

A survival task for the [whas](#) data set.

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskSurv](#).

**Dictionary**

This [Task](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#) or with the associated sugar function `tsk()`:

```
mlr_tasks$get("whas")
tsk("whas")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “surv”
- Dimensions: 481x11
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “time”, “status”
- Features: “age”, “chf”, “cpk”, “lenstay”, “miord”, “mitype”, “sexF”, “sho”, “year”

**Preprocessing**

- Columns `id`, `yrgrp`, and `dstat` are removed.
- Column `sex` is renamed to `sexF`, `lenfol` to `time`, and `fstat` to `status`.
- Target is total follow-up time from hospital admission.

**See Also**

- Chapter in the [mlr3book](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html): [https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data\\_and\\_basic\\_modeling.html](https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com/chapters/chapter2/data_and_basic_modeling.html)
- Dictionary of Tasks: `mlr3::mlr_tasks`
- `as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a table of available [Tasks](#) in the running session

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#)

mlr\_task\_generators\_coxed

*Survival Task Generator for Package 'coxed'*

**Description**

A `mlr3::TaskGenerator` calling `coxed::sim.survdata()`.

This generator creates a survival dataset using **coxed**, and exposes some parameters from the `sim.survdata()` function. We don't include the parameters `X` (user-specified variables), `covariate`, `low`, `high`, `compare`, `beta` and `hazard.fun` for this generator. The latter means that no user-specified hazard function can be used and the generated datasets always use the *flexible-hazard* method from the package.

**Dictionary**

This `TaskGenerator` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_task_generators` or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("coxed")
tgen("coxed")
```

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
T	numeric	100		$[1, \infty)$
type	character	none	none, tv, tvbeta	-
knots	integer	8		$[1, \infty)$
spline	logical	TRUE	TRUE, FALSE	-
xvars	integer	3		$[1, \infty)$
mu	untyped	0		-
sd	untyped	0.5		-
censor	numeric	0.1		$[0, 1]$
censor.cond	logical	FALSE	TRUE, FALSE	-

**Super class**

`mlr3::TaskGenerator` -> `TaskGeneratorCoxed`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `TaskGeneratorCoxed$new()`
- `TaskGeneratorCoxed$help()`
- `TaskGeneratorCoxed$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorCoxed$new()
```

**Method** `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorCoxed$help()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorCoxed$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Harden, J. J, Kropko, Jonathan (2019). “Simulating Duration Data for the Cox Model.” *Political Science Research and Methods*, 7(4), 921–928. doi:10.1017/PSRM.2018.19.

**See Also**

- [Dictionary of TaskGenerators: mlr3::mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)
- `as.data.table(mlr_task_generators)` for a table of available `TaskGenerators` in the running session

Other `TaskGenerator`: [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simdens](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simsurv](#)

**Examples**

```
library(mlr3)

# time horizon = 365 days, censoring proportion = 60%, 6 covariates normally
# distributed with mean = 1 and sd = 2, independent censoring, no time-varying
# effects
gen = tgen("coxed", T = 365, type = "none", censor = 0.6, xvars = 6,
          mu = 1, sd = 2, censor.cond = FALSE)
gen$generate(50)
```

```
# same as above, but with time-varying coefficients (counting process format)
gen$param_set$set_values(type = "tvc")
gen$generate(50)
```

---

mlr\_task\_generators\_simdens

*Density Task Generator for Package 'distr6'*


---

## Description

A `mlr3::TaskGenerator` calling `distr6::distrSimulate()`. See `distr6::distrSimulate()` for an explanation of the hyperparameters. See `distr6::listDistributions()` for the names of the available distributions.

## Dictionary

This `TaskGenerator` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_task_generators` or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("simdens")
tgen("simdens")
```

## Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels
distribution	character	Normal	Arcsine, Arrdist, Bernoulli, Beta, BetaNoncentral, Binomial, Categorical, Cauchy, ChiSq
pars	untyped	-	

## Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorSimdens
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- `TaskGeneratorSimdens$new()`
- `TaskGeneratorSimdens$help()`
- `TaskGeneratorSimdens$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSimdens$new()
```

**Method** `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSimdens$help()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSimdens$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

- [Dictionary of TaskGenerators: mlr3::mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)
- `as.data.table(mlr_task_generators)` for a table of available [TaskGenerators](#) in the running session

Other TaskGenerator: [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_coxed](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simsurv](#)

### Examples

```
# generate 20 samples from a standard Normal distribution
dens_gen = tgen("simdens")
dens_gen$param_set

task = dens_gen$generate(20)
head(task)

# generate 50 samples from a Binomial distribution with specific parameters
dens_gen = tgen("simdens", distribution = "Bernoulli", pars = list(prob = 0.8))
task = dens_gen$generate(50)
task$data()[["x"]]
```

---

```
mlr_task_generators_simsurv
```

*Survival Task Generator for Package 'simsurv'*

---

### Description

A `mlr3::TaskGenerator` calling `simsurv::simsurv()` from package **simsurv**.

This generator currently only exposes a small subset of the flexibility of **simsurv**, and just creates a small dataset with the following numerical covariates:

- `treatment`: Bernoulli distributed with hazard ratio 0.5.
- `height`: Normally distributed with hazard ratio 1.
- `weight`: normally distributed with hazard ratio 1.

See `simsurv::simsurv()` for an explanation of the hyperparameters. Initial values for hyperparameters are `lambdas = 0.1`, `gammas = 1.5` and `maxt = 5`. The last one, by default generates samples which are administratively censored at  $\tau = 5$ , so increase this value if you want to change this.

## Dictionary

This `TaskGenerator` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_task_generators` or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("simsurv")
tgen("simsurv")
```

## Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Levels	Range
dist	character	weibull	weibull, exponential, gompertz	-
lambdas	numeric	-		$[0, \infty)$
gammas	numeric	-		$[0, \infty)$
maxt	numeric	-		$[0, \infty)$

## Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorSimsurv
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- `TaskGeneratorSimsurv$new()`
- `TaskGeneratorSimsurv$help()`
- `TaskGeneratorSimsurv$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSimsurv$new()
```

**Method** `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSimsurv$help()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSimsurv$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Brilleman, L. S, Wolfe, Rory, Moreno-Betancur, Margarita, Crowther, J. M (2021). "Simulating Survival Data Using the `simsurv` R Package." *Journal of Statistical Software*, **97**(3), 1–27. [doi:10.18637/JSS.V097.I03](https://doi.org/10.18637/JSS.V097.I03).



**See Also**

- [Dictionary of TaskGenerators: mlr3::mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)
- `as.data.table(mlr_task_generators)` for a table of available [TaskGenerators](#) in the running session

Other TaskGenerator: [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_coxed](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simdens](#)

**Examples**

```
# generate 20 samples with Weibull survival distribution
gen = tgen("simsurv")
task = gen$generate(20)
head(task)

# generate 100 samples with exponential survival distribution and tau = 40
gen = tgen("simsurv", dist = "exponential", gammas = NULL, maxt = 40)
task = gen$generate(100)
head(task)
```

**Description**

Methods to plot prediction error curves (pecs) for either a [PredictionSurv](#) object or a list of trained [LearnerSurv](#)s.

**Usage**

```
pecs(x, measure = c("graf", "logloss"), times, n, eps = NULL, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
pecs(
  x,
  measure = c("graf", "logloss"),
  times,
  n,
  eps = NULL,
  task = NULL,
  row_ids = NULL,
  newdata = NULL,
  train_task = NULL,
  train_set = NULL,
  proper = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'PredictionSurv'
pecs(
  x,
  measure = c("graf", "logloss"),
  times,
  n,
  eps = 1e-15,
  train_task = NULL,
  train_set = NULL,
  proper = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

x	( <a href="#">PredictionSurv</a> or list of <a href="#">LearnerSurvs</a> )
measure	(character(1)) Either "graf" for <a href="#">MeasureSurvGraf</a> , or "logloss" for <a href="#">MeasureSurvIntLogloss</a>
times	(numeric()) If provided then either a vector of time-points to evaluate measure or a range of time-points.
n	(integer()) If times is missing or given as a range, then n provide number of time-points to evaluate measure over.
eps	(numeric()) Small error value to prevent errors resulting from a log(0) or 1/0 calculation. Default is 1e-15 for log loss and 1e-3 for Graf.
...	Additional arguments.
task	( <a href="#">TaskSurv</a> )
row_ids	(integer()) Passed to <code>Learner\$predict</code> .
newdata	(data.frame()) If not missing <code>Learner\$predict_newdata</code> is called instead of <code>Learner\$predict</code> .
train_task	( <a href="#">TaskSurv</a> ) If not NULL then passed to measures for computing estimate of censoring distribution on training data.
train_set	(numeric()) If not NULL then passed to measures for computing estimate of censoring distribution on training data.
proper	(logical(1)) Passed to <a href="#">MeasureSurvGraf</a> or <a href="#">MeasureSurvIntLogloss</a> .

### Details

If times and n are missing then measure is evaluated over all observed time-points from the [PredictionSurv](#) or [TaskSurv](#) object. If a range is provided for times without n, then all time-points between the range are returned.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
#' library(mlr3)
task = tsk("rats")

# Prediction Error Curves for prediction object
learn = lrn("surv.coxph")
p = learn$train(task)$predict(task)
pecs(p)
pecs(p, measure = "logloss", times = c(20, 40, 60, 80)) +
  ggplot2::geom_point() +
  ggplot2::ggtitle("Logloss Prediction Error Curve for Cox PH")

# Access underlying data
x = pecs(p)
x$data

# Prediction Error Curves for fitted learners
learns = lrns(c("surv.kaplan", "surv.coxph"))
lapply(learns, function(x) x$train(task))
pecs(learns, task = task, measure = "logloss", times = c(20, 90), n = 10)

## End(Not run)
```

---

PipeOpPredTransformer *PipeOpPredTransformer*

---

**Description**

Parent class for [PipeOps](#) that transform [Prediction](#) objects to different types.

**Input and Output Channels**

[PipeOpPredTransformer](#) has one input and output channel named "input" and "output". In training and testing these expect and produce [mlr3::Prediction](#) objects with the type depending on the transformers.

**State**

The `$state` is a named list with the `$state` elements

- `inpredtypes`: Predict types in the input prediction object during training.
- `outpredtypes`: Predict types in the input prediction object during prediction, checked against `inpredtypes`.

**Internals**

Classes inheriting from [PipeOpPredTransformer](#) transform [Prediction](#) objects from one class (e.g. `regr`, `classif`) to another.

**Super classes**

`mlr3pipelines::PipeOp` -> `mlr3proba::PipeOpTransformer` -> `PipeOpPredTransformer`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `PipeOpPredTransformer$new()`
- `PipeOpPredTransformer$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredTransformer$new(
  id,
  param_set = ps(),
  param_vals = list(),
  packages = character(0),
  input = data.table(),
  output = data.table()
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)

Set of hyperparameters.

`param_vals` (`list()`)

List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

`packages` (`character()`)

Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`input` `data.table::data.table`

`data.table` with columns `name` (`character`), `train` (`character`), `predict` (`character`). Sets the `$input` slot, see `PipeOp`.

`output` `data.table::data.table`

`data.table` with columns `name` (`character`), `train` (`character`), `predict` (`character`). Sets the `$output` slot, see `PipeOp`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpPredTransformer$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other PipeOps: [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_survavg](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_class](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_surv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survcla](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survreg](#)

Other Transformers: [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#)

---

PipeOpTaskTransformer *PipeOpTaskTransformer*

---

**Description**

Parent class for [PipeOps](#) that transform task objects to different types.

**Input and Output Channels**

[PipeOpTaskTransformer](#) has one input and output channel named "input" and "output". In training and testing these expect and produce [mlr3::Task](#) objects with the type depending on the transformers.

**State**

The `$state` is left empty (`list()`).

**Internals**

The commonality of methods using [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#) is that they take a [mlr3::Task](#) of one class and transform it to another class. This usually involves transformation of the data, which can be controlled via parameters.

**Super classes**

```
mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> mlr3proba::PipeOpTransformer -> PipeOpTaskTransformer
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [PipeOpTaskTransformer\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PipeOpTaskTransformer\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```

PipeOpTaskTransformer$new(
  id,
  param_set = ps(),
  param_vals = list(),
  packages = character(0),
  input,
  output
)

```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)  
Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)  
Set of hyperparameters.

`param_vals` (`list()`)  
List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

`packages` (`character()`)  
Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`input` `data.table::data.table`  
`data.table` with columns `name` (`character`), `train` (`character`), `predict` (`character`). Sets the `$input` slot, see `PipeOp`.

`output` `data.table::data.table`  
`data.table` with columns `name` (`character`), `train` (`character`), `predict` (`character`). Sets the `$output` slot, see `PipeOp`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpTaskTransformer$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other PipeOps: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_survg](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_class](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_surv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclas](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

Other Transformers: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTransformer](#)

---

PipeOpTransformer	<i>PipeOpTransformer</i>
-------------------	--------------------------

---

## Description

Parent class for [PipeOps](#) that transform [Task](#) and [Prediction](#) objects to different types.

## Input and Output Channels

Determined by child classes.

## State

The `$state` is left empty (`list()`).

## Internals

The commonality of methods using [PipeOpTransformer](#) is that they take a [Task](#) or [Prediction](#) of one type (e.g. `regr` or `classif`) and transform it to another type.

## Super class

`mlr3pipelines::PipeOp -> PipeOpTransformer`

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [PipeOpTransformer\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PipeOpTransformer\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpTransformer$new(
  id,
  param_set = ps(),
  param_vals = list(),
  packages = character(),
  input = data.table(),
  output = data.table()
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)  
 Identifier of the resulting object.

`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))  
 Set of hyperparameters.

param\_vals (list())  
 List of hyperparameter settings, overwriting the hyperparameter settings that would otherwise be set during construction.

packages (character())  
 Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via [requireNamespace\(\)](#).

input [data.table::data.table](#)  
 data.table with columns name (character), train (character), predict (character).  
 Sets the \$input slot, see [PipeOp](#).

output [data.table::data.table](#)  
 data.table with columns name (character), train (character), predict (character).  
 Sets the \$output slot, see [PipeOp](#).

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PipeOpTransformer$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

Other PipeOps: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_survavg](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_c](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_classifsurv\\_disctime](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafopred\\_surv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_regrsurv](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survclassif\\_IPCW](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survcla](#), [mlr\\_pipeops\\_trafotask\\_survregr](#)

Other Transformers: [PipeOpPredTransformer](#), [PipeOpTaskTransformer](#)

---

plot.LearnerSurv

*Visualization of fitted LearnerSurv objects*

---

### Description

Wrapper around `predict.LearnerSurv` and `plot.Matdist`.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'LearnerSurv'
plot(
  x,
  task,
  fun = c("survival", "pdf", "cdf", "quantile", "hazard", "cumhazard"),
  row_ids = NULL,
  newdata,
  ...
)
```



**Arguments**

x	(LearnerSurv)
task	(TaskSurv)
fun	(character) Passed to distr6::plot.Matdist
row_ids	(integer()) Passed to Learner\$predict
newdata	(data.frame()) If not missing Learner\$predict_newdata is called instead of Learner\$predict.
...	Additional arguments passed to distr6::plot.Matdist

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3)
task = tsk("rats")

# Prediction Error Curves for prediction object
learn = lrn("surv.coxph")
learn$train(task)

plot(learn, task, "survival", ind = 10)
plot(learn, task, "survival", row_ids = 1:5)
plot(learn, task, "survival", newdata = task$data()[1:5, ])
plot(learn, task, "survival", newdata = task$data()[1:5, ], ylim = c(0, 1))

## End(Not run)
```

---

plot\_probregr

*Visualise probabilistic regression distribution predictions*


---

**Description**

Plots probability density functions from n predicted probability distributions.

**Usage**

```
plot_probregr(
  p,
  n,
  type = c("point", "line", "both", "none"),
  which_plot = c("random", "top"),
  rm_zero = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

p	( <a href="#">PredictionRegr</a> ) With at least column distr.
n	(integer(1)) Number of predictions to plot.
type	(character(1)) One of "point" (default), "line", "both", "none".
which_plot	(character(1)) One of "random" (default) or "top". See details.
rm_zero	(logical(1)) If TRUE (default) does not plot points where $f(x) = 0$ .
...	Unused

**Details**

type:

- "point" (default) - Truth plotted as point (truth, predicted\_pdf(truth))
- "line" - Truth plotted as vertical line intercepting x-axis at the truth.
- "both" - Plots both the above options.
- "none" - Truth not plotted (default if p\$truth is missing).

which\_plot:

- "random"(default) - Random selection of n<sup>ˆ</sup> distributions are plotted.
- "top"- Topn<sup>ˆ</sup> distributions are plotted.

It is unlikely the plot will be interpretable when  $n \gg 5$ .

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(mlr3verse)
task = tsk("boston_housing")
pipe = as_learner(ppl("probregr", lrn("regr.ranger"), dist = "Normal"))
p = pipe$train(task)$predict(task)
plot_probregr(p, 10, "point", "top")

## End(Not run)
```

---

PredictionDens      *Prediction Object for Density*

---

### Description

This object stores the predictions returned by a learner of class [LearnerDens](#).  
The `task_type` is set to "dens".

### Super class

[mlr3::Prediction](#) -> PredictionDens

### Active bindings

`pdf` ([numeric\(\)](#))  
Access the stored predicted probability density function.

`cdf` ([numeric\(\)](#))  
Access the stored predicted cumulative distribution function.

`distr` ([Distribution](#))  
Access the stored estimated distribution.

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- [PredictionDens\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PredictionDens\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
PredictionDens$new(  
  task = NULL,  
  row_ids = task$row_ids,  
  pdf = NULL,  
  cdf = NULL,  
  distr = NULL,  
  check = TRUE  
)
```

*Arguments:*

`task` ([TaskSurv](#))  
Task, used to extract defaults for `row_ids`.

`row_ids` ([integer\(\)](#))  
Row ids of the predicted observations, i.e. the row ids of the test set.

`pdf` ([numeric\(\)](#))  
Numeric vector of estimated probability density function, evaluated at values in test set.  
One element for each observation in the test set.

`cdf` (`numeric()`)  
 Numeric vector of estimated cumulative distribution function, evaluated at values in test set.  
 One element for each observation in the test set.

`distr` ([Distribution](#))  
[Distribution](#) from `distr6`. The distribution from which pdf and cdf are derived.

`check` (`logical(1)`)  
 If TRUE, performs argument checks and predict type conversions.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PredictionDens$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other Prediction: [PredictionSurv](#)

## Examples

```
library(mlr3)
task = mlr_tasks$get("precip")
learner = mlr_learners$get("dens.hist")
p = learner$train(task)$predict(task)
head(as.data.table(p))
```

---

PredictionSurv

*Prediction Object for Survival*

---

## Description

This object stores the predictions returned by a learner of class [LearnerSurv](#).

The `task_type` is set to "surv".

For accessing survival and hazard functions, as well as other complex methods from a [PredictionSurv](#) object, see public methods on [distr6::ExoticStatistics\(\)](#) and example below.

## Super class

[mlr3::Prediction](#) -> PredictionSurv

**Active bindings**

truth (Surv)  
True (observed) outcome.

crank (numeric())  
Access the stored predicted continuous ranking.

distr ([distr6::Matdist](#)|[distr6::Arrdist](#)|[distr6::VectorDistribution](#))  
Convert the stored survival array or matrix to a survival distribution.

lp (numeric())  
Access the stored predicted linear predictor.

response (numeric())  
Access the stored predicted survival time.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [PredictionSurv\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PredictionSurv\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PredictionSurv$new(
  task = NULL,
  row_ids = task$row_ids,
  truth = task$truth(),
  crank = NULL,
  distr = NULL,
  lp = NULL,
  response = NULL,
  check = TRUE
)
```

*Arguments:*

task ([TaskSurv](#))  
Task, used to extract defaults for row\_ids and truth.

row\_ids (integer())  
Row ids of the predicted observations, i.e. the row ids of the test set.

truth (survival::Surv())  
True (observed) response.

crank (numeric())  
Numeric vector of predicted continuous rankings (or relative risks). One element for each observation in the test set. For a pair of continuous ranks, a higher rank indicates that the observation is more likely to experience the event.

distr (matrix()|[[distr6::Arrdist](#)]|[[distr6::Matdist](#)]|[[distr6::VectorDistribution](#)])  
Either a matrix of predicted survival probabilities, a [distr6::VectorDistribution](#), a [distr6::Matdist](#) or an [distr6::Arrdist](#). If a matrix/array then column names must be given and correspond to survival times. Rows of matrix correspond to individual predictions. It is advised that

the first column should be time 0 with all entries 1 and the last with all entries 0. If a `VectorDistribution` then each distribution in the vector should correspond to a predicted survival distribution.

`lp` (`numeric()`)

Numeric vector of linear predictor scores. One element for each observation in the test set.  $lp = X\beta$  where  $X$  is a matrix of covariates and  $\beta$  is a vector of estimated coefficients.

`response` (`numeric()`)

Numeric vector of predicted survival times. One element for each observation in the test set.

`check` (`logical(1)`)

If TRUE, performs argument checks and predict type conversions.

*Details:* Upon **initialization**, if the `distr` input is a [Distribution](#), we try to coerce it either to a survival matrix or a survival array and store it in the `$data$distr` slot for internal use.

If the stored `$data$distr` is a [Distribution](#) object, the active field `$distr` (**external user API**) returns it without modification. Otherwise, if `$data$distr` is a survival matrix or array, `$distr` constructs a distribution out of the `$data$distr` object, which will be a [Matdist](#) or [Arrdist](#) respectively.

Note that if a survival 3d array is stored in `$data$distr`, the `$distr` field returns an [Arrdist](#) initialized with `which.curve = 0.5` by default (i.e. the median curve). This means that measures that require a `distr` prediction like [MeasureSurvGraf](#), [MeasureSurvRCLL](#), etc. will use the median survival probabilities. Note that it is possible to manually change `which.curve` after construction of the predicted distribution but we advise against this as it may lead to inconsistent results.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
PredictionSurv$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other Prediction: [PredictionDens](#)

## Examples

```
library(mlr3)
task = tsk("rats")
learner = lrn("surv.kaplan")
p = learner$train(task, row_ids = 1:26)$predict(task, row_ids = 27:30)
head(as.data.table(p))

p$distr # distr6::Matdist class (test obs x time points)

# survival probabilities of the 4 test rats at two time points
p$distr$survival(c(20, 100))
```

TaskDens

*Density Task***Description**

This task specializes [TaskUnsupervised](#) for density estimation problems. The data in backend should be a numeric vector or a one column matrix-like object. The `task_type` is set to "density".

Predefined tasks are stored in the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#).

**Super classes**

`mlr3::Task` -> `mlr3::TaskUnsupervised` -> `TaskDens`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [TaskDens\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskDens\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskDens$new(id, backend, label = NA_character_)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`backend` ([DataBackend](#))

Either a [DataBackend](#), a matrix-like object, or a numeric vector. If weights are used then two columns expected, otherwise one column. The weight column must be clearly specified (via `[Task]$col_roles`) or the learners will break.

`label` (`character(1)`)

Label for the new instance.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskDens$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other Task: [TaskSurv](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

**Examples**

```
task = TaskDens$new("precip", backend = precip)
task$task_type
```

---

TaskSurv

*Survival Task*


---

**Description**

This task specializes [mlr3::Task](#) and [mlr3::TaskSupervised](#) for possibly-censored survival problems. The target is comprised of survival times and an event indicator. Predefined tasks are stored in [mlr3::mlr\\_tasks](#).

The `task_type` is set to "surv".

**Super classes**

[mlr3::Task](#) -> [mlr3::TaskSupervised](#) -> TaskSurv

**Active bindings**

`censtype` (character(1))

Returns the type of censoring, one of "right", "left", "counting", "interval", "interval2" or "mstate". Currently, only the "right"-censoring type is fully supported, the rest are experimental and the API will change in the future.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [TaskSurv\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$truth\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$formula\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$times\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$status\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$unique\\_times\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$unique\\_event\\_times\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$risk\\_set\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$kaplan\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$reverse\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$cens\\_prop\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$admin\\_cens\\_prop\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$dep\\_cens\\_prop\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$prop\\_haz\(\)](#)
- [TaskSurv\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.



*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$new(
  id,
  backend,
  time = "time",
  event = "event",
  time2,
  type = c("right", "left", "interval", "counting", "interval2", "mstate"),
  label = NA_character_
)
```

*Arguments:*

id (character(1))

Identifier for the new instance.

backend ([DataBackend](#))

Either a [DataBackend](#), or any object which is convertible to a [DataBackend](#) with `as_data_backend()`.  
E.g., a `data.frame()` will be converted to a [DataBackendDataTable](#).

time (character(1))

Name of the column for event time if data is right censored, otherwise starting time if interval censored.

event (character(1))

Name of the column giving the event indicator. If data is right censored then "0"/FALSE means alive (no event), "1"/TRUE means dead (event). If type is "interval" then "0" means right censored, "1" means dead (event), "2" means left censored, and "3" means interval censored. If type is "interval2" then event is ignored.

time2 (character(1))

Name of the column for ending time of the interval for interval censored or counting process data, otherwise ignored.

type (character(1))

Name of the column giving the type of censoring. Default is 'right' censoring.

label (character(1))

Label for the new instance.

*Details:* Depending on the censoring type ("type"), the output of a survival task's "\$target\_names" is a `character()` vector with values the names of the columns given by the above initialization arguments. Specifically, the output is as follows (and in the specified order):

- For type = "right", "left" or "mstate": ("time", "event")
- For type = "interval" or "counting": ("time", "time2", "event")
- For type = "interval2": ("time", "time2")

**Method** `truth()`: True response for specified `row_ids`. This is the survival outcome using the [Surv](#) format and depends on the censoring type. Defaults to all rows with role "use".

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$truth(rows = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

rows (integer())

Row indices.

*Returns:* `survival::Surv()`.

**Method** `formula()`: Creates a formula for survival models with `survival::Surv()` on the LHS (left hand side).

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$formula(rhs = NULL, reverse = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`rhs` If NULL, RHS (right hand side) is ". ", otherwise RHS is "rhs".  
`reverse` If TRUE then formula calculated with 1 - status.

*Returns:* `stats::formula()`.

**Method** `times()`: Returns the (unsorted) outcome times.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$times(rows = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` (`integer()`)  
 Row indices.

*Returns:* `numeric()`

**Method** `status()`: Returns the event indicator (aka censoring/survival indicator). If `censtype` is "right" or "left" then 1 is event and 0 is censored. If `censtype` is "mstate" then 0 is censored and all other values are different events. If `censtype` is "interval" then 0 is right-censored, 1 is event, 2 is left-censored, 3 is interval-censored. See `survival::Surv()`.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$status(rows = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` (`integer()`)  
 Row indices.

*Returns:* `integer()`

**Method** `unique_times()`: Returns the sorted unique outcome times for "right", "left" and "mstate" types of censoring.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$unique_times(rows = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` (`integer()`)  
 Row indices.

*Returns:* `numeric()`

**Method** `unique_event_times()`: Returns the sorted unique event (or failure) outcome times for "right", "left" and "mstate" types of censoring.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$unique_event_times(rows = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

rows (integer())  
 Row indices.

*Returns:* numeric()

**Method risk\_set():** Returns the row\_ids of the observations **at risk** (not dead or censored or had other events in case of multi-state tasks) at the specified time.

Only designed for "right", "left" and "mstate" types of censoring.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$risk_set(time = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

time (numeric(1))  
 Time to return risk set for, if NULL returns all row\_ids.

*Returns:* integer()

**Method kaplan():** Calls `survival::survfit()` to calculate the Kaplan-Meier estimator.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$kaplan(strata = NULL, rows = NULL, reverse = FALSE, ...)
```

*Arguments:*

strata (character())  
 Stratification variables to use.

rows (integer())  
 Subset of row indices.

reverse (logical())  
 If TRUE calculates Kaplan-Meier of censoring distribution (1-status). Default FALSE.

... (any)  
 Additional arguments passed down to `survival::survfit.formula()`.

*Returns:* `survival::survfit.object`.

**Method reverse():** Returns the same task with the status variable reversed, i.e., 1 - status. Only designed for "left" and "right" censoring.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$reverse()
```

*Returns:* `TaskSurv`.

**Method cens\_prop():** Returns the **proportion of censoring** for this survival task. By default, this is returned for all observations, otherwise only the specified ones (rows).

Only designed for "right" and "left" censoring.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$cens_prop(rows = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

rows (integer())  
 Row indices.

*Returns:* numeric()

**Method** `admin_cens_prop()`: Returns an estimated proportion of **administratively censored observations** (i.e. censored at or after a user-specified time point). Our main assumption here is that in an administratively censored dataset, the maximum censoring time is likely close to the maximum event time and so we expect higher proportion of censored subjects near the study end date.

Only designed for "right" and "left" censoring.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$admin_cens_prop(rows = NULL, admin_time = NULL, quantile_prob = 0.99)
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` (integer())

Row indices.

`admin_time` (numeric(1))

Administrative censoring time (in case it is known *a priori*).

`quantile_prob` (numeric(1))

Quantile probability value with which we calculate the cutoff time for administrative censoring. Ignored, if `admin_time` is given. By default, `quantile_prob` is equal to 0.99, which translates to a time point very close to the maximum outcome time in the dataset. A lower value will result in an earlier time point and therefore in a more *relaxed* definition (i.e. higher proportion) of administrative censoring.

*Returns:* numeric()

**Method** `dep_cens_prop()`: Returns the proportion of covariates (task features) that are found to be significantly associated with censoring. This function fits a logistic regression model via [glm](#) with the censoring status as the response and using all features as predictors. If a covariate is significantly associated with the censoring status, it suggests that censoring may be *informative* (dependent) rather than *random* (non-informative). This methodology is more suitable for **low-dimensional datasets** where the number of features is relatively small compared to the number of observations.

Only designed for "right" and "left" censoring.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$dep_cens_prop(rows = NULL, method = "holm", sign_level = 0.05)
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` (integer())

Row indices.

`method` (character(1))

Method to adjust p-values for multiple comparisons, see [p.adjust.methods](#). Default is "holm".

`sign_level` (numeric(1))

Significance level for each coefficient's p-value from the logistic regression model. Default is 0.05.

*Returns:* numeric()

**Method** `prop_haz()`: Checks if the data satisfy the *proportional hazards (PH)* assumption using the Grambsch-Therneau test, Grambsch (1994). Uses [cox.zph](#). This method should be used only

for **low-dimensional datasets** where the number of features is relatively small compared to the number of observations.

Only designed for "right" and "left" censoring.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$prop_haz()
```

*Returns:* numeric()

If no errors, the p-value of the global chi-square test. A p-value < 0.05 is an indication of possible PH violation.

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskSurv$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Grambsch, Patricia, Therneau, Terry (1994). "Proportional hazards tests and diagnostics based on weighted residuals." *Biometrika*, **81**(3), 515–526. doi:10.1093/biomet/81.3.515, <https://doi.org/10.1093/biomet/81.3.515>.

## See Also

Other Task: [TaskDens](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_actg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_faithful](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbcs](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_gbsg](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_grace](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_lung](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mgus](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pbc](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_precip](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_rats](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_unemployment](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_veteran](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_whas](#)

## Examples

```
library(mlr3)
task = tsk("lung")

# meta data
task$target_names # target is always (time, status) for right-censoring tasks
task$feature_names
task$formula()

# survival data
task$truth() # survival::Surv() object
task$times() # (unsorted) times
task$status() # event indicators (1 = death, 0 = censored)
task$unique_times() # sorted unique times
task$unique_event_times() # sorted unique event times
task$risk_set(time = 700) # observation ids that are not censored or dead at t = 700
task$kaplan(strata = "sex") # stratified Kaplan-Meier
task$kaplan(reverse = TRUE) # Kaplan-Meier of the censoring distribution

# proportion of censored observations across all dataset
task$cens_prop()
```

```

# proportion of censored observations at or after the 95% time quantile
task$admin_cens_prop(quantile_prob = 0.95)
# proportion of variables that are significantly associated with the
# censoring status via a logistic regression model
task$dep_cens_prop() # 0 indicates independent censoring
# data barely satisfies proportional hazards assumption (p > 0.05)
task$prop_haz()
# veteran data is definitely non-PH (p << 0.05)
tsk("veteran")$prop_haz()

```

---

whas

*Worcester Heart Attack Study (WHAS) Dataset*


---

## Description

whas dataset from Hosmer et al. (2008)

## Usage

whas

## Format

**id** Identification Code  
**age** Age (per chart) (years).  
**sex** Sex. 0 = Male. 1 = Female.  
**cpk** Peak cardiac enzyme (iu).  
**sho** Cardiogenic shock complications. 1 = Yes. 0 = No.  
**chf** Left heart failure complications. 1 = Yes. 0 = No.  
**miord** MI Order. 1 = Recurrent. 0 = First.  
**mitype** MI Type. 1 = Q-wave. 2 = Not Q-wave. 3 = Indeterminate.  
**year** Cohort year.  
**yrgrp** Grouped cohort year.  
**lenstay** Days in hospital.  
**dstat** Discharge status from hospital. 1 = Dead. 0 = Alive.  
**lenfol** Total length of follow-up from hospital admission (days).  
**fstat** Status as of last follow-up. 1 = Dead. 0 = Alive.

## Source

<https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9780470258019>

## References

Hosmer, D.W. and Lemeshow, S. and May, S. (2008) Applied Survival Analysis: Regression Modeling of Time to Event Data: Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, NY

# Index

- \* **AUC survival measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.chambless\_auc, [63](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.hung\_auc, [75](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_auc, [99](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tnr, [101](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tpr, [103](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_auc, [105](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tnr, [107](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tpr, [109](#)
- \* **Density estimation measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_dens.logloss, [56](#)
- \* **Ensembles**
  - mlr\_pipeops\_survavg, [124](#)
- \* **Learner**
  - LearnerDens, [23](#)
  - LearnerSurv, [25](#)
- \* **Measure**
  - MeasureDens, [27](#)
  - MeasureSurv, [28](#)
- \* **PipeOps**
  - mlr\_pipeops\_survavg, [124](#)
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_classifsurv\_disctime, [126](#)
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_classifsurv\_IPCW, [128](#)
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_regrsurv, [129](#)
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_survregr, [131](#)
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_regrsurv, [133](#)
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survclassif\_disctime, [134](#)
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survclassif\_IPCW, [137](#)
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survregr, [139](#)
  - PipeOpPredTransformer, [163](#)
  - PipeOpTaskTransformer, [165](#)
  - PipeOpTransformer, [167](#)
- \* **Prediction**
  - PredictionDens, [171](#)
  - PredictionSurv, [172](#)
- \* **Probabilistic survival measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.graf, [71](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.intlogloss, [77](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.logloss, [81](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.rc11, [91](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.schmid, [95](#)
- \* **R2 survival measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.nagelk\_r2, [87](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.oquigley\_r2, [89](#)
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.xu\_r2, [111](#)
- \* **TaskGenerator**
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_coxed, [156](#)
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_simdens, [158](#)
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_simsurv, [159](#)
- \* **Task**
  - mlr\_tasks\_actg, [143](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_faithful, [144](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_gbcs, [145](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_gbsg, [146](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_grace, [147](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_lung, [148](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_mgus, [149](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_pbc, [150](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_precip, [151](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_rats, [152](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_unemployment, [153](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_veteran, [154](#)
  - mlr\_tasks\_whas, [155](#)
  - TaskDens, [175](#)
  - TaskSurv, [176](#)
- \* **Transformation PipeOps**
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_classifsurv\_disctime, [126](#)
  - mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_classifsurv\_IPCW, [128](#)

- 128
- mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_regrsurv, 129
- mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_survreg, 131
- mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_regrsurv, 133
- mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survclassif\_disctime, 134
- mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survclassif\_IPCW, 137
- mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survreg, 139
- \* **Transformers**
  - PipeOpPredTransformer, 163
  - PipeOpTaskTransformer, 165
  - PipeOpTransformer, 167
- \* **calibration survival measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.calib\_alpha, 59
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.calib\_beta, 61
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.dcalib, 68
- \* **datasets**
  - actg, 7
  - gbc, 20
  - grace, 22
  - whas, 182
- \* **density estimators**
  - mlr\_learners\_dens.hist, 48
  - mlr\_learners\_dens.kde, 50
- \* **density measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_dens.logloss, 56
- \* **distr survival measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.calib\_alpha, 59
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.dcalib, 68
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.graf, 71
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.intlogloss, 77
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.logloss, 81
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.rc11, 91
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.schmid, 95
- \* **lp survival measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.calib\_beta, 61
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.chambless\_auc, 63
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.hung\_auc, 75
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.nagelk\_r2, 87
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.oquigley\_r2, 89
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_auc, 99
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tnr, 101
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tpr, 103
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_auc, 105
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tnr, 107
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tpr, 109
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.xu\_r2, 111
- \* **pipelines**
  - mlr\_graphs\_crankcompositor, 32
  - mlr\_graphs\_distrcompositor, 33
  - mlr\_graphs\_probreg, 35
  - mlr\_graphs\_responsecompositor, 37
  - mlr\_graphs\_survaverager, 38
  - mlr\_graphs\_survbagging, 40
  - mlr\_graphs\_survtoclassif\_disctime, 41
  - mlr\_graphs\_survtoclassif\_IPCW, 43
- \* **regression measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.logloss, 58
- \* **response survival measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.mae, 84
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.mse, 86
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.rmse, 93
- \* **survival compositors**
  - mlr\_pipeops\_compose\_breslow\_distr, 113
  - mlr\_pipeops\_crankcompose, 117
  - mlr\_pipeops\_distrcompose, 119
  - mlr\_pipeops\_responsecompose, 122
- \* **survival learners**
  - mlr\_learners\_surv.coxph, 51
  - mlr\_learners\_surv.kaplan, 53
  - mlr\_learners\_surv.rpart, 54
- \* **survival measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.calib\_alpha, 59
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.calib\_beta, 61
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.chambless\_auc, 63
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.cindex, 65
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.dcalib, 68
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.graf, 71
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.hung\_auc, 75
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.intlogloss, 77
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.logloss, 81
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.mae, 84
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.mse, 86
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.nagelk\_r2, 87
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.oquigley\_r2, 89
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.rc11, 91
  - mlr\_measures\_surv.rmse, 93



- mlr\_measures\_surv.schmid, 95
- mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_auc, 99
- mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tnr, 101
- mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tpr, 103
- mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_auc, 105
- mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tnr, 107
- mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tpr, 109
- mlr\_measures\_surv.xu\_r2, 111
- ..., 158
- .surv\_return, 6
- actg, 7, 143
- Arrdist, 174
- as\_prediction\_dens, 10
- as\_prediction\_surv, 11
- as\_task\_dens, 12
- as\_task\_surv, 12
- assert\_surv, 8
- assert\_surv\_matrix, 9, 21
- autoplot.PredictionSurv, 14
- autoplot.TaskDens, 16
- autoplot.TaskSurv, 17
- Breslow, 34
- breslow, 18, 113
- breslow estimator, 113
- bujar::bujar, 140
- cox.zph, 180
- coxed::sim.survdata(), 156
- data.table, 127, 128, 135, 137
- data.table::data.table, 164, 166, 168
- DataBackend, 175, 177
- DataBackendDataTable, 177
- dens.logloss, 28
- Dictionary, 113, 143–145, 147–157, 159, 161
- dictionary, 27, 28, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 49–51, 53, 54, 56, 59, 62, 64, 66, 69, 71, 75, 78, 82, 84, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 96, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 115, 117, 119, 122, 126, 128, 134, 137, 143–156, 158, 160, 175
- distr6, 25, 50, 116, 172
- distr6::Arrdist, 173
- distr6::Distribution, 48, 50
- distr6::distrSimulate(), 158
- distr6::ExoticStatistics(), 172
- distr6::listDistributions(), 158
- distr6::Matdist, 173
- distr6::MixtureDistribution, 124
- distr6::VectorDistribution, 124, 173
- Distribution, 171, 172, 174
- Ecdat::UnempDur, 153
- faithful, 144
- gbcs, 20, 145
- gbsg, 146
- get\_mortality, 6, 21
- get\_mortality(), 32, 118
- GGally::ggduo(), 17
- GGally::ggpairs(), 17
- GGally::ggsurv(), 17
- ggplot2::geom\_density(), 16
- ggplot2::geom\_histogram(), 16
- ggplot2::ggplot(), 16, 17
- ggplot2::theme(), 15–17
- ggplot2::theme\_minimal(), 15–17
- glm, 180
- grace, 22, 147
- Graph, 32–44, 47
- graphics::hist(), 48
- GraphLearner, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39, 40, 42, 44, 47
- ISBS, 128
- Learner, 23–26, 28, 29, 31, 49–51, 53, 54
- LearnerClassif, 42, 44
- LearnerDens, 23, 26, 171
- LearnerDensHistogram  
(mlr\_learners\_dens.hist), 48
- LearnerDensKDE (mlr\_learners\_dens.kde), 50
- LearnerRegr, 35, 46, 47
- LearnerSurv, 24, 25, 32, 34, 37, 39, 40, 46, 47, 113, 114, 161, 162, 169, 172
- LearnerSurvCoxPH, 66
- LearnerSurvCoxPH  
(mlr\_learners\_surv.coxph), 51
- LearnerSurvKaplan  
(mlr\_learners\_surv.kaplan), 53
- LearnerSurvRpart  
(mlr\_learners\_surv.rpart), 54
- lrm(), 49–51, 53, 54

- lung, *148*
- Matdist, *174*
- mean(), *28, 29*
- Measure, *27, 28, 56, 59, 62, 64, 66, 69, 71, 75, 78, 82, 84, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 96, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111*
- MeasureDens, *27, 30*
- MeasureDensLogloss  
(mlr\_measures\_dens.logloss), *56*
- MeasureRegrLogloss  
(mlr\_measures\_regr.logloss), *58*
- MeasureSurv, *28, 28*
- MeasureSurvAUC, *30*
- MeasureSurvBrier  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.graf), *71*
- MeasureSurvCalibrationAlpha  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.calib\_alpha),  
*59*
- MeasureSurvCalibrationBeta  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.calib\_beta),  
*61*
- MeasureSurvChamblessAUC  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.chambless\_auc),  
*63*
- MeasureSurvCindex  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.cindex), *65*
- MeasureSurvDCalibration  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.dcalib), *68*
- MeasureSurvGraf, *162, 174*
- MeasureSurvGraf  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.graf), *71*
- MeasureSurvHungAUC  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.hung\_auc),  
*75*
- MeasureSurvIntLogloss, *162*
- MeasureSurvIntLogloss  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.intlogloss),  
*77*
- MeasureSurvLogloss  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.logloss), *81*
- MeasureSurvMAE (mlr\_measures\_surv.mae),  
*84*
- MeasureSurvMSE (mlr\_measures\_surv.mse),  
*86*
- MeasureSurvNagelkR2  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.nagelk\_r2),  
*87*
- MeasureSurvOQuigleyR2  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.oquigley\_r2),  
*89*
- MeasureSurvRCLL, *174*
- MeasureSurvRCLL  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.rcll), *91*
- MeasureSurvRMSE  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.rmse), *93*
- MeasureSurvSchmid  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.schmid), *95*
- MeasureSurvSongAUC  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_auc),  
*99*
- MeasureSurvSongTNR  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tnr),  
*101*
- MeasureSurvSongTPR  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tpr),  
*103*
- MeasureSurvUnoAUC  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_auc),  
*105*
- MeasureSurvUnoTNR  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tnr),  
*107*
- MeasureSurvUnoTPR  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tpr),  
*109*
- MeasureSurvXuR2  
(mlr\_measures\_surv.xu\_r2), *111*
- mgus, *149*
- MixtureDistribution, *40*
- mlr3::Learner, *23, 25, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 114*
- mlr3::Measure, *27, 28, 30, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 67, 70, 74, 76, 80, 83, 85, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112*
- mlr3::MeasureRegr, *58*
- mlr3::mlr\_measures, *27, 28*
- mlr3::mlr\_task\_generators, *157, 159, 161*
- mlr3::mlr\_tasks, *143–145, 147–156, 176*
- mlr3::Prediction, *163, 171, 172*
- mlr3::Task, *165, 175, 176*
- mlr3::TaskGenerator, *156–160*
- mlr3::TaskSupervised, *176*
- mlr3::TaskUnsupervised, *175*
- mlr3pipelines::Graph, *32, 34–42, 44*
- mlr3pipelines::GraphLearner, *32, 34, 36,*

- [38, 39, 41, 42, 44](#)
- `mlr3pipelines::mlr_pipeops`, [115, 117, 119, 122, 126, 128, 134, 137](#)
- `mlr3pipelines::PipeOp`, [113, 116, 118, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 135, 138, 141, 164, 165, 167](#)
- `mlr3pipelines::PipeOpEnsemble`, [125](#)
- `mlr3pipelines::PipeOpLearner`, [32, 34, 35, 37, 40](#)
- `mlr3pipelines::po()`, [115, 117, 119, 122, 126, 128, 134, 137](#)
- `mlr3proba` (`mlr3proba`-package), [5](#)
- `mlr3proba`-package, [5](#)
- `mlr3proba::LearnerDens`, [49, 50](#)
- `mlr3proba::LearnerSurv`, [52, 53, 55](#)
- `mlr3proba::MeasureDens`, [57](#)
- `mlr3proba::MeasureSurv`, [30, 60, 62, 64, 67, 70, 74, 76, 80, 83, 85, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112](#)
- `mlr3proba::MeasureSurvAUC`, [64, 76, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110](#)
- `mlr3proba::PipeOpPredTransformer`, [130, 131](#)
- `mlr3proba::PipeOpTaskTransformer`, [133, 141](#)
- `mlr3proba::PipeOpTransformer`, [130, 131, 133, 141, 164, 165](#)
- `mlr_graphs`, [32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44](#)
- `mlr_graphs_crankcompositor`, [32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45](#)
- `mlr_graphs_distrcompositor`, [33, 33, 36, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45](#)
- `mlr_graphs_probregr`, [33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45](#)
- `mlr_graphs_responsecompositor`, [33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45](#)
- `mlr_graphs_survaverager`, [33, 34, 36, 38, 38, 41, 43, 45](#)
- `mlr_graphs_survbagging`, [33, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 43, 45](#)
- `mlr_graphs_survtoclassif_disctime`, [33, 34, 36, 38, 39, 41, 41, 45](#)
- `mlr_graphs_survtoclassif_IPCW`, [33, 34, 36, 38, 39, 41, 43, 43](#)
- `mlr_graphs_survtoregr`, [45](#)
- `mlr_learners`, [49–51, 53, 54](#)
- `mlr_learners_dens.hist`, [48, 51](#)
- `mlr_learners_dens.kde`, [49, 50](#)
- `mlr_learners_surv.coxph`, [51, 54, 56](#)
- `mlr_learners_surv.kaplan`, [52, 53, 56](#)
- `mlr_learners_surv.rpart`, [52, 54, 54](#)
- `mlr_measures`, [56, 59, 62, 64, 66, 69, 71, 75, 78, 82, 84, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 96, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111](#)
- `mlr_measures_dens.logloss`, [56](#)
- `mlr_measures_regr.logloss`, [58](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.brier` (`mlr_measures_surv.graf`), [71](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.calib_alpha`, [59, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83–85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.calib_beta`, [61, 61, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111–113](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.chambless_auc`, [61, 63, 63, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111–113](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.cindex`, [61, 63, 65, 65, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.dcalib`, [61, 63, 65, 68, 68, 75, 77, 81, 83–85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.graf`, [61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 71, 77, 81, 83–85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.hung_auc`, [61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 75, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111–113](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.intlogloss`, [61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 77, 83–85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.logloss`, [61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 81, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112](#)
- `mlr_measures_surv.mae`, [61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 84, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95,](#)

- 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.mse, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 86, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.nagelk\_r2, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 87, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111–113*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.oquigley\_r2, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 89, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 109, 111–113*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.rc11, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83–85, 87, 89, 90, 91, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.rmse, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 93, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.schmid, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83–85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 95, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_auc, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 99, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111–113*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tnr, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 101, 105, 107, 109, 111–113*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.song\_tpr, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 103, 107, 109, 111–113*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_auc, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 105, 109, 111–113*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tnr, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 107, 111–113*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.uno\_tpr, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 109, 112, 113*  
 mlr\_measures\_surv.xu\_r2, *61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112*  
 mlr\_pipeops, *113*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_compose\_breslow\_distr, *113, 119, 121, 124*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_compose\_probregr, *115*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_crankcompose, *114, 117, 121, 124*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_distrcompose, *114, 119, 119, 124*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_responsecompose, *114, 119, 121, 122*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_survavg, *124, 127, 129, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 141, 165, 166, 168*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_classifsurv\_disctime, *126, 126, 129, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 141, 165, 166, 168*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_classifsurv\_IPCW, *126, 127, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 141, 165, 166, 168*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_regrsurv, *126, 127, 129, 129, 132, 134, 136, 138, 141, 165, 166, 168*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_survregr, *126, 127, 129, 130, 131, 134, 136, 138, 141, 165, 166, 168*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_regrsurv, *126, 127, 129, 130, 132, 133, 136, 138, 141, 165, 166, 168*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survclassif\_disctime, *126, 127, 129, 130, 132, 134, 134, 138, 141, 165, 166, 168*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survclassif\_IPCW, *126, 127, 129, 130, 132, 134, 136, 137, 141, 165, 166, 168*  
 mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survregr, *126, 127, 129, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 139, 165, 166, 168*  
 mlr\_reflections\$learner\_predict\_types, *24, 26, 28, 29*  
 mlr\_reflections\$learner\_properties, *24, 26*  
 mlr\_reflections\$measure\_properties, *28, 29, 31*  
 mlr\_reflections\$task\_feature\_types, *24, 26*  
 mlr\_task\_generators, *156, 158, 160*

- mlr\_task\_generators\_coxed, [156](#), [159](#), [161](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_simdens, [157](#), [158](#), [161](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_simsurv, [157](#), [159](#), [159](#)
- mlr\_tasks, [143–155](#), [175](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_actg, [143](#), [144](#), [145](#), [147–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_faithful, [143](#), [144](#), [145](#), [147–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_gbcs, [143](#), [144](#), [145](#), [147–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_gbsg, [143–145](#), [146](#), [148–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_grace, [143–145](#), [147](#), [147](#), [149–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_lung, [143–145](#), [147](#), [148](#), [148](#), [150–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_mgus, [143–145](#), [147–149](#), [149](#), [151–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_pbc, [143–145](#), [147–150](#), [150](#), [152–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_precip, [143–145](#), [147–151](#), [151](#), [153–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_rats, [143–145](#), [147–152](#), [152](#), [154–156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_unemployment, [143–145](#), [147–153](#), [153](#), [155](#), [156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_veteran, [143–145](#), [147–154](#), [154](#), [156](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_whas, [143–145](#), [147–155](#), [155](#), [175](#), [181](#)
- msr(), [56](#), [59](#), [62](#), [64](#), [66](#), [69](#), [71](#), [75](#), [78](#), [82](#), [84](#), [86](#), [88](#), [89](#), [91](#), [93](#), [96](#), [99](#), [101](#), [103](#), [105](#), [107](#), [109](#), [111](#)
- p.adjust.methods, [180](#)
- paradox::ParamSet, [24](#), [26](#), [27](#), [29](#), [31](#), [164](#), [166](#), [167](#)
- pbc, [150](#)
- pecs, [161](#)
- pipeline\_crankcompositor, [119](#)
- pipeline\_crankcompositor  
(mlr\_graphs\_crankcompositor), [32](#)
- pipeline\_distrcompositor, [114](#), [121](#)
- pipeline\_distrcompositor  
(mlr\_graphs\_distrcompositor), [33](#)
- pipeline\_probregr  
(mlr\_graphs\_probregr), [35](#)
- pipeline\_responsecompositor, [124](#)
- pipeline\_responsecompositor  
(mlr\_graphs\_responsecompositor), [37](#)
- pipeline\_survaverager  
(mlr\_graphs\_survaverager), [38](#)
- pipeline\_survbagging  
(mlr\_graphs\_survbagging), [40](#)
- pipeline\_survtoclassif\_disctime  
(mlr\_graphs\_survtoclassif\_disctime), [41](#)
- pipeline\_survtoclassif\_IPCW  
(mlr\_graphs\_survtoclassif\_IPCW), [43](#)
- pipeline\_survtoregr  
(mlr\_graphs\_survtoregr), [45](#)
- PipeOp, [45](#), [113](#), [115](#), [117](#), [119](#), [122](#), [126](#), [128](#), [134](#), [137](#), [163–168](#)
- PipeOpBreslow, [33](#), [113](#)
- PipeOpBreslow  
(mlr\_pipeops\_compose\_breslow\_distr), [113](#)
- PipeOpCrankCompositor, [32](#), [117](#)
- PipeOpCrankCompositor  
(mlr\_pipeops\_crankcompose), [117](#)
- PipeOpDistrCompositor, [33](#), [34](#), [46](#), [47](#), [120](#)
- PipeOpDistrCompositor  
(mlr\_pipeops\_distrcompose), [119](#)
- PipeOpEnsemble, [125](#)
- PipeOpLearner, [124](#)
- PipeOpLearnerCV, [47](#)
- PipeOpModelMatrix, [42](#)
- PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime, [41](#), [42](#), [135](#)
- PipeOpPredClassifSurvDiscTime  
(mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_classifsurv\_disctime), [126](#)
- PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW, [43](#), [44](#), [137](#)
- PipeOpPredClassifSurvIPCW  
(mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_classifsurv\_IPCW), [128](#)
- PipeOpPredRegrSurv, [47](#)
- PipeOpPredRegrSurv  
(mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_regrsurv), [129](#)
- PipeOpPredSurvRegr

- (mlr\_pipeops\_trafopred\_survreg),  
131
- PipeOpPredTransformer, *126, 127, 129–132, 134, 136, 138, 141, 163, 163, 166, 168*
- PipeOpProbreg, *35, 46, 47, 115*
- PipeOpProbreg  
(mlr\_pipeops\_compose\_probreg),  
115
- PipeOpResponseCompositor, *37, 122*
- PipeOpResponseCompositor  
(mlr\_pipeops\_responsecompose),  
122
- PipeOpSubsample, *40*
- PipeOpSurvAvg, *38–40*
- PipeOpSurvAvg (mlr\_pipeops\_survavg), *124*
- PipeOpTaskRegrSurv  
(mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_regrsurv),  
133
- PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime, *41, 42, 127, 135*
- PipeOpTaskSurvClassifDiscTime  
(mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survclassif\_disc\_time),  
134
- PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW, *43, 44, 128, 137*
- PipeOpTaskSurvClassifIPCW  
(mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survclassif\_IPCW),  
137
- PipeOpTaskSurvRegr, *46, 47*
- PipeOpTaskSurvRegr  
(mlr\_pipeops\_trafotask\_survreg),  
139
- PipeOpTaskTransformer, *126, 127, 129, 130, 132–134, 136, 138, 140, 141, 165, 165, 168*
- PipeOpTransformer, *126, 127, 129, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 141, 165–167, 167*
- plot.LearnerSurv, *168*
- plot\_probreg, *169*
- po(), *113*
- ppl(), *32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44*
- precip, *151*
- Prediction, *23, 25, 163, 167*
- PredictionClassif, *42, 44, 126–128*
- PredictionDens, *10, 23, 171, 174*
- PredictionRegr, *47, 115, 129, 131, 170*
- PredictionSurv, *11, 14, 15, 25, 42, 44, 47, 113, 117, 119, 120, 122, 124–129, 131, 161, 162, 172, 172*
- R6, *23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 57, 59, 60, 62, 64, 70, 74, 76, 80, 83, 85, 87, 88, 90, 92, 94, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 135, 138, 141, 157, 158, 160, 164, 165, 167, 171, 173, 175, 176*
- R6::R6Class, *143–155*
- rats, *152*
- Rcpp, *9*
- requireNamespace(), *24, 26, 28, 30, 164, 166, 168*
- Resampling, *28, 29, 31*
- rpart::predict.rpart(), *54*
- rpart::rpart(), *54*
- simSurv::simSurv(), *159*
- stats::formula(), *178*
- Surv, *177*
- surv.cindex, *30*
- surv.kaplan, *119*
- survAUC::AUC.cd(), *63*
- survAUC::AUC.hc(), *75*
- survAUC::AUC.sh(), *99*
- survAUC::AUC.uno(), *105*
- survAUC::Nagelk(), *87*
- survAUC::OXS(), *89*
- survAUC::sens.sh(), *103*
- survAUC::sens.uno(), *109*
- survAUC::spec.sh(), *101*
- survAUC::spec.uno(), *107*
- survAUC::XO(), *111*
- survival::concordance, *66*
- survival::coxph(), *51*
- survival::predict.coxph(), *51*
- survival::Surv, *8*
- survival::Surv(), *178*
- survival::survfit(), *17, 53, 179*
- survival::survfit.coxph(), *51*
- survival::survfit.formula(), *179*
- survival::survfit.object, *179*
- Task, *28, 29, 31, 143–155, 167*
- TaskClassif, *42, 44, 134, 135, 137*
- TaskDens, *12, 16, 143–145, 147–156, 175, 181*
- TaskGenerator, *156, 158, 160*

TaskGeneratorCoxed  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_coxed),  
    156

TaskGenerators, 157, 159, 161

TaskGeneratorSimdens  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_simdens),  
    158

TaskGeneratorSimsurv  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_simsurv),  
    159

TaskRegr, 46, 47, 133, 139, 140

Tasks, 143–145, 147–156

TaskSurv, 12, 15, 17, 42, 44, 47, 113,  
    133–135, 137, 139, 140, 143–156,  
    162, 169, 171, 173, 175, 176, 179

TaskUnsupervised, 175

tgen(), 156, 158, 160

tsk(), 143–155

Uniform, 46

veteran, 154

whas, 155, 182